Coral indicators of past sea-level change: a global repository of U-series dated benchmarks

Fiona D. Hibbert (a,b), Eelco J. Rohling (a,b), Andrea Dutton (c), Felicity H. Williams (b), Peter M. Chutcharavan (c), Cheng Zhao (b), Mark E. Tamisiea (d)

a. Research School of Earth Sciences, The Australian National University, Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia (fiona.hibbert@anu.edu.au)
b. Ocean and Earth Sciences, University of Southampton, National Oceanography Centre, Southampton, SO14 3ZH, UK
c. Department of Geological Sciences, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, USA.
d. National Oceanography Centre, 6 Brownlow Street, Liverpool, L3 5DA, UK

Abstract

Fossil corals provide valuable data for reconstructing past sea levels, as they are often well preserved in the fossil record and can be dated with U-series methods. Here we present a global and internally consistent database of U-Th dated fossil coral sea-level indicators, including full consideration of all (known) associated uncertainties (both vertical and chronological). We include carefully determined taxon-specific depth distributions, rather than blanket depth uncertainty terms as used in most previous work. This is based on a synthesis of extensive modern ecological information on depth ranges. These ranges are found to be spatially variable (between ocean basins, between regions, and on sub-regional scales) because depth itself is not limiting – instead, depth distributions arise from complex physical, chemical, and biological interactions with coral-reef growth, distribution, and composition. One of the main causes for recognition of the greater depth-variability of coral taxa has been the routine inclusion of deep-diving and ROV surveys in coral ecological studies over the past few decades, which has broken through the "shallow-water" bias of early surveys by adding frequent observations on deeper occurrences (although more are needed). It is also clear from our assessment that coral habitat-depth distributions must be determined on the species level to reduce uncertainties in reconstructions of past sea levels, and that application to sea-level studies then requires these studies also to identify fossil corals to the species level. Most existing data were determined only to the genus level, which gives rise to wide uncertainties in habitat depth and, hence, sea level. Our database contains extensive metadata to assist evaluations of dating quality, as well as geomorphic and stratigraphic metadata. We demonstrate with examples how such metadata can help to evaluate sea-level reconstructions, for example by identifying outlier points. One example discusses the Last Interglacial (LIG), where we use the available data with their uncertainties to assess probabilistically

the time at which local sea levels exceed that of the present, which yields a mean age of 124.6 ka with 95% probability bounds at 118.5 and 129.5 ka. We conclude with identification of key outstanding issues relating to: (i) current incomplete understanding of tectonic setting (including the current lack of independent verification of uplift/subsidence rates and reliance of somewhat unsatisfactory, and circular, use of the elevation of Last Interglacial deposits); (ii) the depth-distributions of coral taxa and; (iii) the complete documentation of stratigraphic, geomorphological information and other contextual information, with suggestions for strategies to address these issues.

1. INTRODUCTION

Fossil corals have provided valuable insights into past changes in sea level, from the early studies that tested Milankovitch pacing of glacial-interglacial cycles (e.g., Broecker et al., 1968; Mesolella et al., 1969), to more recent work on detailed, high-resolution reconstructions of past sea levels (e.g. Deschamps et al., 2012) that provide constraints for investigations of past ice-sheet dynamics (e.g. Clark et al., 2002; Stanford et al., 2011; Lambeck et al., 2014).

Fossil corals offer distinct advantages for reconstructing past sea levels, principally their good preservation potential, and the potential for obtaining precise, numerical ages using U-series dating. They also have a wide distribution in the topical/subtropical regions and many of these sites are far-field (i.e. far away from the centres of the former ice sheets), where glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) influences are minimised (e.g. Clark et al., 2002; Bassett et al., 2005). However, the coral data distribution is heterogeneous in space and time; i.e., they are limited to tropical/subtropical regions and represent periods of reef construction, and provide discrete data points rather than continuous sea-level records. In addition, taphonomic and diagenetic factors influence coral preservation, and the relationship between the present elevation of the fossil coral and former sea levels often remains insufficiently constrained. In this paper, we first review modern ecological studies of the main controls on coral growth, and formulate from this a comprehensive assessment of depth-distributions. Thereafter, we present and discuss a new compilation of U-series dated fossil coral data, which is quality-checked and internally consistent, includes relevant contextual metadata, and gives full consideration of uncertainties.

2. PRINCIPAL CONTROLS ON REEF DEVELOPMENT AND DISTRIBUTION

Sceleractinian ('hard') corals are composed of polyps that secrete an aragonitic skeleton using calcium and carbonate ions precipitated from seawater. Zooxanthellate sceleractinian corals have endosymbiotic photosynthetic algae. Scleractinian corals may take various growth forms (branching, massive, encrusting, solitary, free-living i.e. not attached to the substrate etc.) and in this review we concentrate on the reef-forming (hermatypic) corals.

Coral reefs are complex structures that consist of both primary (skeletogenesis) and secondary (e.g., marine (re)cementation) structures with a potential for significant biomineralisation (e.g., Barnes and Devereux, 1984). The exact mechanisms of calcification and the role of symbionts remain debated, and - despite considerable progress in recent decades (e.g., Cohen and McConnaughey, 2003) - understanding of how major and trace elements are incorporated into the coralline aragonite remains incomplete (Allemand et al., 2004, 2011). The principal components required for coral growth are:

light, carbon dioxide and inorganic nutrients for photosynthesis; organic food for organic tissue and organic matrix synthesis; and calcium and carbonate ions for skeleton formation.

Coral reefs can be separated into three main geomorphological zones: (i) the back-reef and reef flat zone; (ii) the reef crest, and (iii) the fore-reef (which includes the reef slope), within which different benthic assemblages make statistically distinct contributions to reef framework construction (e.g., Hopley et al., 2007; Woodroffe and Webster, 2014). The back-reef zone is a low-energy zone with lagoons featuring sea-grass beds, patch reefs and sand plains. The reef flat and reef crest (or algal ridge where encrusting coralline algae replace corals in the highest wave-energy settings) is formed from consolidated calcareous material, corals, and coralline algae. This is a high-energy zone with potential for breakage, desiccation through exposure at low tide, and ultra violet (UV) light stress. The fore-reef continues seaward of the reef crest to depth. This lower-energy zone has steep gradients in light and temperature, with the greatest coral diversity typically at intermediate depths of 15 to 30 m (e.g., Burns, 1985; Huston, 1985; Cornell and Karlson, 2000) and decreasing with increasing depth. We refer the reader to Woodroffe and Webster (2014), Kennedy and Woodroffe (2002) and Montaggioni and Braithwaite (2009) for detailed considerations of reef morphology.

The interplay of physical, biological and chemical factors (e.g., substrate, incidence of severe storms, predation, disease, etc.) determines the structure and composition of coral reefs, including their growth form, taxonomic composition, distribution, and their preservation potential within the fossil record. These factors operate on a variety of geographic scales: some affect the global distribution of reefs; others control the dimensions and geometry of individual reefs; yet other factors influence – at the ecosystem level – the community composition, zonation, and habitat availability (including the distribution and abundance of populations/taxa); and, finally, several factors combine to affect corals at the individual level, through recruitment, growth rates, size, form, reproduction, and mortality.

In this section we review the main influences on coral growth (Figure 1), with a focus on the ecological and hydrological factors.

2.1. Temperature

Sea surface temperature is a major determinant in the growth and distribution of modern coral reefs (Macintyre and Pilkey, 1969; Andrews and Gentien, 1982; Johannes et al., 1983; Veron and Minchin, 1992), influencing the composition and structure of reef communities, and regulating the aragonite saturation state of the surface waters (growth is optimal in warm waters that are super-saturated with respect to aragonite; Kleypas, 1997; Kleypas et al., 1999). Temperature also exerts a control on the

latitudinal extent (geographical range) of species, and comparison between fossil and modern coral ranges suggests a substantial poleward expansion of the range of many coral taxa during the Last Interglacial (LIG) relative to the present as a result of increased temperatures, although equatorial diversity was reduced (Kiessling et al., 2012). Most modern coral reef growth is limited to waters with temperatures between ~18 and 31 °C for most of the year (Hubbard, 1997; Kleypas et al., 2008), but some reef corals are able to tolerate temperatures as low as 11 ° C (Veron, 2000). Prolonged exposure to temperatures outside this range may lead to reduced photosynthesis, coral bleaching, and mortality.

Coral reef growth is generally confined to tropical latitudes, although warm surface currents can enable growth outside the tropical latitudes (e.g., Kuroshio, Leeuwin, and Agulhas Currents). In addition, thermal gradients within basins, such as the Red Sea, may determine local/regional coral reef distribution and diversity (Veron, 1995, 2000). Changes in these local or regional conditions or currents and their associated temperature regimes can influence coral distributions resulting in expansion or contraction of the latitudinal range of coral species (e.g., Roberts et al., 1982; Veron, 1992; Abram et al., 2001). For example, Greenstein and Pandolfi (2008) demonstrate a contraction in geographic range and a change in assemblage composition within modern reefs compared to fossil Last Interglacial reefs of Western Australia, in response to decreased temperatures from a weakened Leeuwin Current, given that this current brings warm equatorial waters to higher southern latitudes. Similarly, Muhs et al., (2002a, b, 2006) use molluscs and corals as part of the wider reef assemblage, to infer changing thermal and ocean current changes (for California, Hawaii and Bermuda).

2.2. Salinity

Corals are generally thought to be tolerant of salinity variations, generally growing within a range of 30 to 38 psu with some species tolerating salinities of ~40 psu. Extended exposure to low-salinity waters may reduce growth rates, reproductive success, photosynthesis, and respiration (Coles and Jokiel, 1992; Muthiga and Szmant, 1987; Richmond, 1993; Moberg et al., 1997; Porter et al., 1999; Lirman et al., 2003) although the effects are often species dependent. Past changes in sea surface salinities (e.g., due to altered precipitation regimes associated with changing monsoon dynamics) are relatively poorly constrained, but salinity changes since the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM) are not thought to have been a limiting factor on subsequent coral reef development (Montaggioni, 2005).

2.3. Nutrient Availability

Coral reefs are often found in what are considered to be nutrient-poor regions where an increase in nutrient availability can increase macro-algal growth, which increases competition for space within

the reef system. In addition, the often-associated phytoplankton blooms increase water turbidity and decrease light penetration (Hallock, 1988; Hallock and Schlager, 1986; Chazottes et al., 2002; Sanders and Baron-Szabo, 2005).

In detail, the situation is more nuanced: coral reefs span a wide range of nutrient levels (Kleypas et al., 1999, Atkinson et al., 1995), and nutrient flux affects coral zonation in multiple ways. Upwelling as well as terrestrial and riverine inputs affect coral distribution via the transport of nutrients to sites (e.g., Maxwell and Swinchatt, 1970; Andrews and Gentien, 1982; D'Elia and Wiebe, 1990; Leichter et al., 2003). Increased nutrient supply can be beneficial (promoting reef growth or enhancing calcification) as well as deleterious – reducing rates of skeletogenesis (Marubini and Davies, 1996), and/or increasing bioerosion (Hallock, 1988; Hallock and Schlager, 1986), and/or increasing the incidence and severity of coral disease (Bruno et al., 2003, 2007). Overall, the resulting changes in coral distribution reflect changing community structures as a whole due to several factors (turbidity, light availability, etc.), rather than just changing nutrient availability (Szmant, 2002).

2.4. Turbidity

Fluctuations in turbidity regimes can occur at the local and/or regional scale, with turbid environments 'compressing' the habitable vertical range of corals to a few metres (Veron, 1995). High inputs of sediment can have detrimental effects on reef frameworks, in part through the reduction in light penetration. High sediment environments are often associated with fewer coral species, reduced live cover and growth rates, decreased calcification and net productivity, and reduced rates of reef accumulation (Rogers, 1990). Increased turbidity often coincides with elevated nutrient levels, which result in a further decrease in light penetration (see section 2.5 for impacts of irradiance levels). High sediment inputs also affect reef frameworks through abrasion and particle deposition. This results in changes in reef zonation, growth forms, and rates of mass mortality, through smothering or burial (Loya, 1976; Acevedo et al., 1989; Rogers, 1990; Shin 2000; Montaggioni, 2005). However, some coral species and communities can tolerate a wide range of turbidity and light levels, forming sites of relatively high diversity (Veron, 1995), for example in Jamaica (Mallela and Perry, 2007) and in nearshore turbid zones of the Great Barrier Reef (Woolfe and Larcombe, 1998; Larcombe et al., 2001; DeVantier, et al., 2006; Browne et al., 2012). Thus, some communities can become established and persist in environments dominated by persistent fine-grained sediment deposition (Perry et al., 2008). Coral polyps themselves can be effective in removing clays and silts (e.g., through ciliary currents, tissue expansion, direct tentacle manipulation and pulsed partial contraction of the polyp; Stafford-Smith and Ormond, 1992). Waves and current action provide an additional means of removing suspended and settled material.

Experiments suggest that some symbiotic corals can alter their balance between autotrophy and heterotrophy, making heterotrophic carbon a significant source of energy when photosynthetic carbon is unavailable due to bleaching events or in deep and/or turbid waters. This allows corals to broaden their ecological niche and tolerate turbid conditions (Anthony and Fabricius, 2000; Anthony and Connolly, 2004). In addition, so-called phenotypic (shape) plasticity enables corals to regulate light capture across a large spectrum of light conditions (Anthony et al., 2005).

Turbidity increases have been implicated as a major factor in the demise of coral reefs in the geological record (e.g., Lighty et al., 1978; Kleypas, 1996), although changing sediment regimes may be only one of a multitude of related influences that led to cessations of reef formation (e.g., Perry and Smithers, 2011).

2.5. Irradiance Levels

The amount of light received by corals varies spatially and temporally, and is influenced by cloud cover, turbidity, tidal changes, reef topography, and depth. The depth of light penetration varies with latitude and distance from the shore (Kleypas et al., 1999), with many coastal reefs receiving reduced light levels due to high turbidity. For example, in the most turbid regions of the Great Barrier Reef, corals are found only within the upper 3 to 4 m of the water column, while on the outer shelf, corals are found to depths up to 100 m (van Woesik and Done 1997, Hopley, 1994, Cooper et al., 2007). At some mid-ocean Pacific atolls, irradiance levels can be compatible with coral growth even at ~160 m depth (Montaggioni, 2005).

Irradiance and coral growth are often positively correlated, with a strong link to calcification in many scleractinian corals (Goreau, 1959; Chalker, 1981; Marubini et al., 2001; Reynaud et al., 2004; Schlacher et al., 2007; Schutter et al., 2008). As stated by Veron (1995), "*light, not temperature, is by far the most ecologically limiting of all physical-environmental parameters*". As light intensity and penetration depth decrease, the habitable depth range of many corals becomes compressed and there is a decrease in the depth at which reef building ceases (Hallock and Schlager, 1986, Veron 1995). For corals with symbiotic algae, production of photosynthates is reduced when irradiance levels are low (Titlyanov et al., 2001), and a decrease in internal pH may develop due to reduced photosynthesis, which in turn may lead to less favourable conditions for calcification (Schneider and Erez, 2006). Similarly, the increased energy required to repair light damage may exceed the increase in photosynthetic energy received at high irradiance levels (photoinhibition; Iglesias-Prieto et al., 1992). Corals may adapt to changing light levels by altering their growth form (e.g., from mounds to plates in

order to maximise exposure of photoreceptors (Hubbard, 1997), altering the density of zooxanthellae (endosymbionts) or pigment (Titlyanov et al., 2001), or altering the composition of pigment according to the spectrum of the available light (Dustan, 1982). In light-limited conditions, corals will rely on heterotrophy for their energy needs, to compensate for reduced photosynthetic activity (Anthony and Fabricius, 2000; Antony, 2006).

2.6 Substrate availability and antecedent topography

The availability of suitable substrate is "*the most biogeographically limiting of all physical-environmental parameters*" (Veron, 1995). The eastward attenuation of coral species richness across the Pacific is considered to be primarily due to substrate availability coupled with the survival and dispersal capacity of recruits (Veron, 1995). Substrate type can also influence coral distributions, with colonisation occurring preferentially on karst or rough lava flows, whereas unconsolidated or smooth surfaces are less favoured sites for coral growth (Cabioch et al., 1995). Additionally, highly reflective substrates such as carbonate-rich sands amplify light intensity surrounding coral colonies and increase stress levels, particularly during bleaching events (Ortiz et al., 2009).

Coral recolonisation (e.g., during high sea levels after episodes of low sea level) may be inhibited by the contraction or absence of suitable nurseries (shelf edges, banks, seamounts etc.). These provide potential refugia and centres of dispersal once ocean circulation is conducive to larval transport, e.g., after episodes of lowered sea levels (Montaggioni and Braithwaite, 2009). Topographic highs or other elevated regions offer advantages to coral reef formation, for example by optimising larval recruitment (Hubbard, 1997); the general distribution of such highs can directly constrain reef locations; e.g., for Florida see Lidz et al. (1997), for Belize see Purdy (1974), Gischler and Hudson (2004), and for Palau Islands see Kayanne et al. (2002). However, topographic lows, such as those found in some Hawaiian locations (e.g., a drowned stream valley within a morphologically complex antecedent substrate), provided a refuge for Holocene reef growth in a region of high wave energy that would otherwise limit most Holocene reef growth to a generally thin veneer (Grigg, 1998; Grossman and Fletcher, 2004).

2.7 Hydrodynamics (waves, tides and disturbances)

Wave energy and tidal regimes exert a control on the ecological zonation, habitat availability and morphology of modern reefs (Veron, 2000; Rasser and Riegl, 2002), with disturbances (sometimes catastrophic; e.g., storms, cyclones, hurricanes/ typhoons, or tsunamis) altering sedimentary inputs, temperatures, salinity, and hydrodynamic patterns that result in breakage and redistribution of coral debris, in effect remodelling the reef surface.

Waves can promote the exchange of nutrients, larvae, and particulate food (Pineda, 1991). In high-energy environments, the enhanced circulation of nutrients and/or the removal of metabolic waste products can promote coral growth (Atkinson and Bilger, 1992; Atkinson et al., 1994; Hearn et al., 2001), but at higher energy levels, community structure can change toward more stress-tolerant growth forms (e.g., encrusting or massive corals) to compensate for the increased mechanical erosion (Done, 2011). For example, the community structure of modern reefs in Hawaii is primarily a function of wave energy and depth: in wave-exposed environments, coral growth is frequently disturbed by wave-induced breakage, scour, and abrasion, which results in frequent turnover and re-growth of fragmented colonies that are rarely thicker than a single living community (Grigg, 1998).

Tidal regimes impact corals over a wide range of habitats, not just those within the intertidal zone. For example, the reduced tidal range of the open ocean, relative to continental margins, often results in fewer inter-tidal habitats, whereas high tidal ranges generally result in a wider range of habitats and maximise the area available for coral growth (Veron, 2000). Within the tidal zone, there is a potential for periodic subaerial exposure of reefs, strong wave action, large temperature fluctuations, and high solar irradiation, as well as the tidal modulation of currents and waves. However, the reef crest is one of the most biologically productive parts of a coral reef (Chisholm, 2003) and accounts for more than half the species richness (Karlson et al., 2004), which indicates that such extremes in environmental conditions are generally within the tolerance of modern corals (Anthony and Kerswell, 2007). Extreme low tides may, however, lead to coral mortality, particularly when coupled with high irradiance levels (Anthony and Kerswell, 2007). This is not necessarily detrimental, as it helps to maintain high species diversity due to periodic removal of competitive taxa, as also occurs with storm-induced coral mortality (Connell, 1978; Rogers, 1993).

Pulsed upwelling can promote coral growth and diversity (e.g., Leichter and Genovese, 2006; Schmidt et al., 2012). However, in regions of strong upwelling, these positive effects may be counteracted by low temperatures, low pH, and high nutrient loading, which favour algal rather than coral growth (McCook et al., 2001).

The effect of hydrodynamics on coral distribution and diversity may be local (e.g., wave scour producing resistant reef spurs orientated towards high-energy coastlines; Shinn, 1966), and may extend to the reef/regional scale, with ecological zones dependent upon wave exposure (Geister, 1977) and the tendency for reefs to become more developed on windward as opposed to leeward island aspects (Grigg, 1998; Veron, 2000; Yamano et al., 2001). Storms and/or hurricanes can also

291 change sea surface temperatures and turbidity regimes (potentially leading to coral mortality), or
292 cause clearing of reef surfaces that then become available for re-colonisation (e.g., Scoffin, 1993).
293 Finally, changing hydrodynamics can alter the accommodation space available for reef growth
294 (Grossman and Fletcher, 2004).
295
296 Within the geological record, one of the most important hydrodynamic influences is breakage and
297 redistribution of debris due to permanent wave agitation (Hughes 1999) and major storms, with
298 potential implications for stratigraphic integrity of the fossil reef (Scoffin, 1993). Such events may
299 result in severe modification of the reef by mechanical destruction and reforming surface morphology,
300 displacement of blocks downslope, and/or landward redistribution of sediments from reef margins
301 (i.e., accelerating the process of backreef infilling) (Hubbard, 1992; Scoffin, 1993; Blanchon et al.,
302 1997; Braithwaite et al., 2000; Macintyre et al., 2001; Yamano et al., 2001; Rasser and Riegl, 2002).
303 Reef rubble may accumulate as talus on steep slopes and cause the displacement of material to depth,
304 while on gentle slopes this displacement may result in onshore transport and formation of large piles
305 of rubble (Rasser and Reigl, 2002). Within the geological record, such disturbance events may be
306 recognised by a change in lithology (Dunham, 1962; Insalaco, 1998), although there may be a
307 permanent cycle of destruction and regeneration of coral leading to a constantly reworked substrate
308 (Blanchon et al., 1997) and reef interiors that are "*more garbage pile than an in-place assemblage of*
309 *corals, cemented together into a rigid framework*" (Hubbard et al., 1990).
310
311 Storms or other hydrodynamic disturbances may be evident within the fossil record. For example, an
312 'extreme wave event', probably as a result of a tropical cyclone or tsunami, is thought to be
313 responsible for the abrupt infilling of the Paraoir reef (Philippines) by reef rubble and bioclastics (Gong
314 et al., 2013). Recognition of such acute disturbances within the geological records can only be
315 achieved by thorough examination of stratigraphic (i.e., consistency within each stratigraphic unit),
316 geomorphic, lithologic, and geochemical (i.e., petrography of the reef structure) information (for a
317 review, see Scoffin, 1993), as well as detailed consideration of the coral assemblages themselves. For
318 example, some Pleistocene terraces of Barbados contain distinct ~2 m high *in-situ Montastraea*
319 *annularis* colonies separated by piles of *Acropora* debris. Although the coeval growth of both species
320 on the reef is possible, growth considerations suggest that *Acropora* only existed for a relatively short
321 period time, or else the massive *M. annularis* forms would have been unable to reach their large
322 dimensions due to shading effects (Scoffin, 1993). More extreme hydrodynamic origins (a tsunami or
323 large wave) have been controversially suggested for the elevated (at ~ +20 m) boulders of Eleuthera
324 Island (Bahamas) (Hearty, 1997), although these may also have resulted from cliff erosion or be relict
325 features associated with karst towers (Panuska et al., 2002; Mylroie, 2007). Tsunami or giant wave

origins have also been suggested for deposits on Hawaii (~ +190 m deposits of coral and coralline algae fragments) (Moore and Moore, 1984, 1988), but again there are alternative explanations for the origin of these deposits (e.g., lithospheric deformation) (Keating and Helsley, 2002).

2.8 Population dynamics, predation, competition and disease

Coral reproduction may occur through broadcast or brooding behaviour. Broadcast spawning releases eggs and sperm in mass spawning events and fertilisation occurs within the water column. The gametes may remain within the water column for several weeks and can distribute offspring over a wide geographic area (Veron, 2000). In coral brooding reproduction, fertilisation and embryogenesis occur internally and the larvae may be ready for settlement immediately. Once settled on a suitable substrate, coral growth is rapid in order to avoid overgrowth by algae or burial by sedimentation (Barnes and Hughes, 1999). Reproduction may also occur asexually through budding (i.e., division into clones; Sumich, 1996) and fragmentation, where such fragments may attach and develop into new colonies.

Larval recruitment influences both distribution and diversity of coral populations, reflecting variations in stock size, larval survival, and settlement behaviour (Hughes and Tanner, 2000; Hughes et al., 2003). Macroalgae and cyanobacteria (Kuffner et al., 2006) can have a detrimental impact on coral recruitment and survival of juvenile corals (Tanner, 1995; Jompa and McCook, 2002,), as well as on the growth, reproduction, and survival of established corals (Kuffner et al., 2006, Burkepile and Hay 2006, 2008; Carpenter, 1986, Williams and Polunin, 2001; Hughes et al., 2007), and on the prevalence of coral disease (Nugues et al., 2004). Along with availability of suitable substrates, limits on survival and dispersal capacities are thought to account for the eastward attenuation of coral species diversity across the Pacific (Veron, 2000; Montaggioni, 2005).

Biological interactions govern the population density of coral species (Montaggioni and Braithwaite, 2009). Examples include: (a) grazing influences on the diversity and growth of coral (Burkepile and Hay, 2010; Bellwood et al., 2004), and on the establishment and maintenance of coral-dominated communities by removing competitively 'superior' marcoalgae (Birkeland, 1977; McClanahan and Muthiga, 1988; Burkepile and Hay, 2006); (b) bioerosion controls on reef dynamics by reshaping reef topography and/or weakening colony structures of live branching corals (Hutchings, 1986, Sammarco, 1996); (c) predation impacts on coral fitness and rates of coral decline (Knowlton et al., 1990; Rotjan et al., 2006), and on coral colony growth and survival (including reproductive potential) (Veghel and Bak, 1994; Rotjan, 2007; Rotjan and Lewis, 2008); and (d) coral disease, which can change the community structure of a reef (Willis et al., 2004; Page and Willis, 2008; Haapkyla et al., 2011). Stress

361 factors, such as increased temperature, nutrient inputs, etc., may both increase the prevalence of
362 coral pathogens, and weaken coral resistance to disease (Aronson and Precht, 2001). Increased ocean
363 temperature is thought to be a main driver of the incidence of coral disease (Harvell et al., 2002, 2007;
364 Rosenberg and Ben-Haim, 2002; Bruno et al., 2003, 2007; Miller et al., 2009). Coral disease may impair
365 zooxanthellae cell division (e.g., yellow band disease), result in tissue necrosis and/or depression of
366 the colony surface (e.g., dark spot disease) (Cervino et al., 2001), and cause weakening of skeletons
367 (Aronson and Precht, 2001).
368
369 ***2.9 Depth***
370 Most species of zooxanthellate corals are generalists; they can occupy a wide range of habitats, reef
371 and non-reef, with vertical ranges from sub-tidal to substantial depths (Veron, 1995). The influence of
372 biotic factors on reef zonation is highly complex, and there is no simple relationship with bathymetry
373 (Perrin et al., 1995). There is relatively little published research on the *direct* relationship between
374 coral distribution and depth; instead coral diversity and/or distributions are assessed in terms of
375 factors such as light, temperature, and nutrient availability, for which depth may often serve as a
376 (rough) proxy.
377
378 The literature suggests that corals are "depth-generalists" that occur in both shallow and deep water,
379 with most species occurring within very shallow to -40 m water depth (Carpenter et al., 2008). Indeed,
380 based on the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List data (currently the
381 most comprehensive global compilation of the depth distribution of coral species), the maximum
382 global coral species occurrence was at mean depth of -27 ± 17 m (Carpenter et al., 2008). Coral
383 diversity generally peaks at intermediate depth (-15 to -30 m) (Burns, 1985; Huston, 1985; Cornell and
384 Karlson, 2000). Most studies, however, do not directly investigate coral distribution and depth.
385 Surveys are generally undertaken to monitor/ascertain coral reef 'health' in terms of community
386 composition, and any change through time. Typically, such surveys are undertaken by divers, although
387 in recent years there has been an increasing use of autonomous underwater vehicles, which – coupled
388 with technological improvements in diving – have allowed greater depths to be reached (approx.. -
389 150 m depth; Hinderstein et al., 2010). This has enabled more extensive investigation and
390 documentation of deeper-living coral species, including a burgeoning literature on mesophotic reefs.
391 These are defined as deep fore-reef communities that occur in low-light habitats and are composed
392 of zooxanthellate and azooxanthellate scleractinian corals, macroalgae and sponge communities
393 (Lesser et al., 2009). They typically have a depth range of -30 to -40 m, and can extend to over -150 m
394 in tropical and subtropical regions, depending on water quality, light penetration, etc. (Hinderstein et
395 al., 2010; Kahng et al., 2010). Mesophotic reefs are considered extensions of shallow reef ecosystems

(with biological, physical and chemical connectivity with these reefs and communities; e.g., Bongaerts et al., 2010; Bridge et al., 2012), although they have coral assemblages that are generally of lower diversity (Liddell et al., 1997; Jarrett et al., 2005; Armstrong et al., 2006; Hinderstein et al., 2010). The genetic and ecological linkages between shallow and deeper reefs remain unclear (Van Oppen et al., 2011). Mesophotic reefs are thought to have acted as refuges during past instances of environmental disturbance (e.g., Bongaerts et al., 2010), but they are poorly documented within the fossil record and potentially difficult to recognise without precise dating and a comprehensive assemblage approach (e.g., Abbey et al., 2013).

Technological advancements are extending the maximum documented depth for many species of zooxanthellate corals. For example: *Agaricia grahamae* was documented at -119 m in the Caribbean (Reed, 1985), *Leptoseris fragilis* at -145 m in the Red Sea (Fricke et al., 1987), and *Leptoseris* sp. at >-100 m in the Indo-Pacific (e.g., Kahng and Kelley 2007; Maragos and Jokiel 1986; Fricke et al., 1987), with observations of the latter reaching 153 m in Hawaii (Kahng and Maragos, 2006) and including abundant cover at -90 m depth on the Great Barrier Reef (GBR; Hopley et al., 2007). Also notable is the documentation of coralline algae at -268 m in the Bahamas (Littler et al., 1985, 1986), given that association of coralline algae with corals is increasingly being used in sea-level reconstructions (Cabioch et al., 1999; Iryu et al., 2010; Camoin et al., 2012; Deschamps et al., 2012).

The vertical ecological zonation of corals is well documented (e.g., for the Atlantic see Goreau, 1959; Mesolella 1967; Lighty et al., 1982; for the Pacific see Maragos, 1974; for the Indian Ocean see Loya, 1972) and is a function of intrinsic and extrinsic factors, and their interactions. In addition, morphological variation can occur across a depth range. Again this variation is correlated with environmental conditions (light depth, wave energy, etc.) rather than depth *sensu stricto* (Veron, 1995). Such community structure and species diversity can be retained in the fossil record (e.g., Mesolella 1967; Lighty et al., 1982; Edinger et al., 2001; Pandolfi and Jackson, 2006), although the accuracy and resolution of fossil corals for sea-level reconstructions may be limited by time-averaging (i.e., temporal mixing of different coral cohorts within the fossil coral assemblage; see section 1.1.12 for further discussion) (Edinger et al., 2007).

Changes in accommodation space (the vertical and lateral space available for coral reef growth) occur through processes such as tectonic movements (uplift/subsidence, etc.) and sea-level changes that alter the water depth above a reef. With an increase in accommodation space, reef growth may fill the space (i.e., 'keep up' or 'catch up' depending upon the rate of relative sea-level rise; Neumann and Macintyre, 1985), but local processes (e.g., larval supply and survival, hydrodynamics, sediment

supply) may prevent reef growth from filling any additional space (e.g., the high wave energy settings of Hawaii; Grigg, 1998). A modern example from Heron Island, Australia, demonstrates the ability of coral reefs to respond to changes in accommodation space in response to rising sea levels and other, coincident hydrodynamic factors (Scopélitis et al., 2011). Reef growth may also 'turn off' when the increase in accommodation space ceases and vertical accumulation reaches dynamic equilibrium with other factors (wave energy, disturbances, etc.). In some instances, growth may be arrested and 'drowning' occurs as vertical accretion can no longer track the increasing water depth and concomitant decrease in light, temperature, etc. (i.e., 'give up' response, cf. Neumann and Macintyre, 1985).

These different responses to changing accommodation space have been identified within the fossil record. For example, Holocene sea-level stillstands have been inferred from the elevation of upper (dead) surfaces of micro-atolls (e.g., Smithers and Woodroffe, 2001; Kench et al., 2009; Yu et al, 2009), while instances of 'keep up' reef growth and limited aggradation due to accommodation-space reduction (e.g., Strasser et al., 1992; Braithwaite et al.; 2000; Grossman and Fletcher 2004), as well as reef 'drowning' (e.g., Ludwig et al., 1991; Blanchon and Shaw 1995; Webster et al., 2009) have been inferred from changes in sedimentary facies and benthic communities. Rather than relating to depth *per se*, the effect on coral growth and diversity reflects instead the changing physio-chemical conditions brought about by external factors (sea-level change, tectonic subsidence, etc.). The following sections (2.10 and 2.11) present further discussion of the impacts of sea-level change and tectonics.

2.10 Sea-level change

High species diversity within the central Indo-Pacific is thought, in part, to be due to the interaction of long-term tectonic activity and changes in sea level. Bathymetry of this region was such that, even though reefs were repeatedly aerially exposed during Pleistocene sea-level lowstands, the complex coastline and creation of diverse shallow habitats in close proximity to deep (>150 m) waters meant that there was minimal broad-scale species dislocation during intervals of rapid sea-level change (Veron et al., 2009).

Changes in sea level may lead to severe (or catastrophic) ecological disruption; e.g., via changing sedimentary regimes, loss of accommodation space (a lack of accommodation space being a limiting factor for reef growth in some instances, Kennedy and Woodroffe, 2002), and disruption of coral dispersal due to changing oceanographic patterns. In addition, the rate of sea-level change may affect the composition of coral reefs; Neumann and Macintyre (1985) suggest that reef growth is a balance

between rate of sea-level rise and the ability of the reef to keep pace. The differing responses proposed ("keep-up", "catch-up and "give-up") should be recognisable within the fossil record: (i) "keep-up", where reefs maintain crests at or close to sea level, are preserved as shallow-water growth forms; (ii) "catch-up" – where reef growth initially occurs in deeper water as the rate of sea-level rise exceeds the rate of growth and where reefs later caught up, often due to a decrease in the rate of sea-level rise – produces a successive change from deeper to shallower water assemblages; and finally (iii) the "give-up" scenario, where there is a sudden cessation in growth possibly due to a sudden rise in sea level or a sudden change in environmental or oceanographic conditions and accretion can no longer keep pace, 'drowning' the reef.

In the fossil record, the successive highstand reefs of the Huon Peninsula (Papua New Guinea) were found to have similar coral taxonomic composition and species richness, and it was also noted that the spatial differences in community composition within reefs of the same age were greater than between reefs of different ages (Pandolfi, 1996, 1999). In contrast, the lowstand species compositions of the Huon Peninsula reefs look significantly different. This has been ascribed to changes in the relative influence of ecological processes between the highstands and lowstands, or community response to changed environmental conditions (Tager et al., 2010).

2.11 Tectonics

The tectonic history of a region may have a profound influence on the diversity and distribution of modern coral species. This may occur through: subsidence (e.g., Darwin, 1874); folding and faulting (e.g., Purdy et al., 2003); crustal rifting, differential tilting and uplift of tectonic blocks (e.g., Plaziat et al., 1998; Dullo and Montaggioni, 1998); coseismic uplift (e.g., Ota et al., 1993; Ota and Chappell 1996; Tudhope et al., 2000; Sieh et al., 2008) and earthquake-related displacement of reef rubble (Rasser and Riegl, 2002; Zachariasen et al., 1999); thermal subsidence of mid-plate hot-spot volcanoes (e.g., Moore and Campbell 1987; Moore and Clague 1992); and flexure forebulges resulting from localised landmass loading (e.g., Faichney et al., 2010).

In tectonically unstable regions, coral reefs may suffer repeated environmental perturbations, which can create a variety of coral habitats and high species diversity (Pandolfi, 1992; Veron, 1995; Wilson and Rosen, 1998; Veron et al., 2009). Tectonic uplift (subsidence) can also decrease (increase) the accommodation space available for coral growth (see section 1.1.9). The very high species diversity of the "coral triangle" (a region of the western Pacific stretching from the Philippines to the Solomon Islands in which over 600 species of reef-building coral species have been recorded) is the product of interplay between repeated tectonic and environmental disturbance, and sea-level variations (e.g.,

Keith et al., 2013). Specifically, proximity of deep refugia and complex island shorelines meant that a diversity of habitats was available for recolonisation, and ensured minimal dislocation during rapid sea-level change, thus forming a geographic location that promotes larval recruitment and favourable environmental conditions (Veron et al., 2009).

Exposure of fossil reef material to enhanced diagenetic effects may occur through tectonic uplift (i.e., exposure of the uplifted coral terrace to percolating waters; e.g., Hamelin et al., 1991, Henderson et al., 1993), with sustained and prolonged uplift further increasing the potential for diagenetic alteration. These diagenetic effects are further discussed below (section 2.12).

2.12 Taphonomy and Diagenesis of coral reefs

The fossil record represents past reef communities after significant modifications. The two main issues to be considered are potential non-preservation, and selective removal or alteration of material by physical, chemical, or biological processes.

Reefs are complex systems that comprise primary and secondary growth frameworks, marine cementation, mechanical and biological erosion, and post-depositional diagenesis. Their complex structure may result in differing susceptibility of the coral reef and individuals within the reef to diagenesis, time averaging and transport of material, and the potential for preferential preservation of certain species or adults/size classes within species. For example, dense fine-grained coral skeletons are most physically durable (Chave, 1962; Brett, 1990), and corals with a branching linear growth form such as *Acropora cervicornis* are more susceptible to storm damage than massive head corals such as *Montastraea annularis* (Scoffin, 1992).

Fossil coral reef frameworks typically comprise *in situ* corals and coral rubble bound by calcareous encrusters and cements. Skeletons are frequently reworked in reef settings, with selective destruction of certain growth forms, individuals and age-classes, as well as a mixing of successive generations (also known as time averaging) (Scoffin, 1992; Pandolfi and Greenstein, 1997a; Greenstein and Pandolfi, 2003). Ecological time averaging is the spatial or temporal mixing of organisms that occupied the same location at different times into a single deposit (Kowalewski and Bambach, 2003; Kidwell and Holland, 2002; Kidwell and Flessa, 1995; Kowalewski 1996). This accumulation and mixing of successive cohorts (Scoffin, 1992; Edinger et al., 2001) directly constrains the temporal resolution achievable from fossil coral reef records, especially given that geological sections rarely provide full 3-dimensional information of coral reef structure.

Moreover, the fossil record may not be a faithful representation of the living coral assemblage (Pandolfi and Michin, 1995; Greenstein and Pandolfi, 2003). For example, rare or slow-growing corals may be under-represented in the fossil record due to dilution by other fast-growing taxa or rubble inherited from the death assemblage. This loss in fidelity was highlighted by comparison of raised Pleistocene reefs with their modern counterparts in Barbados, which indicated that the fossil corals confirmed to be in growth position represented less than a quarter of the primary reef framework visible in their modern equivalents (Stearn et al., 1977; Scoffin et al., 1980).

Finally, post-depositional alteration can significantly alter the chemical characteristics of the fossil coral (e.g. the replacement of aragonite with calcite by subaerial weathering, freshwater leaching or percolation through the reef of waters supersaturated with $CaCO_3$). For example, exposed fossil reefs (e.g., uplifted coral terraces) are prone to diagenesis and loss of sample integrity through contact with meteoric waters. The rate of alteration is dependent upon: the composition of the interstitial waters; the permeability of the framework; and the potential for complex interplay between meteoric, vadose, and phreatic waters with mixing of fresh- and seawater. The latter is governed by *inter alia*: permeability; oxidation of organic matter; and surface and subsurface hydrogeology. These effects are not necessarily confined to exposed corals and long-term submergence is not a guarantee against alteration or dissolution (e.g., Sherman et al., 1999; Montaggioni and Braithwaite, 2009).

2.13 Summary and implications

Within coral reefs, the interactions between physical, chemical and biological factors are numerous and complex, which can hinder the identification of straightforward cause and effect relationships. Coupled with the fact that most coral species are generalists (i.e., they can occupy a wide range of diverse habitats and vertical ranges; Veron, 1995), this leads to heterogeneous reef structures and spatial variations in their distribution and composition (Figure 2).

These complications can be compounded in the fossil record, where additional processes (taphonomy and diagenesis, etc.) along with a limited 2-dimensional (section) or 1-dimensional (drill-core) perspective may render physical, chemical, and biological relationships virtually indistinguishable from one another. That is they fail to fully capture the heterogeneous reef structure evident in most modern coral reefs.

When reconstructing past sea levels from fossil coral reefs, the relationship between sample elevation and the position of sea level at the time of growth is a fundamental parameter. Unfortunately, modern ecological studies suggest that there is no direct relationship between coral growth and depth *per se*.

571 Instead, depth can be considered a proxy for a multitude of factors that determine both species
572 diversity and distribution. Sea-level reconstructions commonly also assume that the modern depth
573 distribution is stable/constant through time. Given the spatial and temporal variability evident in
574 modern coral communities, this assumption requires further testing.
575
576 **3. CORAL DISTRIBUTION AND DIVERSITY**
577 Variations in coral communities between different geographic regions (e.g., variations in coral
578 diversity, growth forms, species composition, spatial coverage, etc.) result in local and regional coral-
579 community zonation. These zones result from factors discussed in the preceding sections, which
580 induce variations 'within species' (i.e., morphological changes, often in response to environmental
581 gradients and which can lead to the emergence of geographic subspecies), and 'between species' (e.g.,
582 presence/absence of species, or lack of common species between regions) (Veron, 1995). These
583 variations in coral communities reflect, in the broadest sense: (i) the degree of geographic separation
584 (e.g., the evolutionary history and degree of genetic connectivity, as well as changes in oceanic
585 circulatory regimes, or the degree of dispersal success by coral species); (ii) latitude-correlated
586 environmental changes (e.g., temperature gradients); and (iii) the degree of isolation and size of each
587 distinct region (Veron, 1995). Additionally, the generalist nature of most corals means: (a) that a
588 species commonly found in one type of habitat in one region may be absent from similar habitats in
589 another, or found in completely different habitats; and/or (b) that species that in one region occupy
590 a wide range of habitats may be confined to just one particular habitat type elsewhere (Veron, 1995).
591
592 Attempts to delineate modern faunal distributions (Wallace, 1863; Wells, 1954; Stehli and Wells,
593 1971; Veron 1993, 1995) have resulted in a variety of biogeographic maps. A recent update of these
594 yields a comprehensive evaluation of species distribution (Veron, 2000; Veron et al., 2009), in which
595 141 coral 'ecoregions' were defined (Figure 3). Below, we discuss relevant aspects for key regions
596 covered by our coral sea-level database.
597
598 ***3.1. Caribbean***
599 In high to moderate wave-energy settings, robust, branching *Acropora palmata* is the primary
600 framework builder (reef-crest and upper-reef zones), while *Acropora cervicornis* dominates in more
601 protected environments (fore- and back-reef settings) (Montaggioni and Braithwaite, 2009). The
602 table- and plate-forms of *Acropora palmata* in the Caribbean are particularly well suited to rapid
603 exploitation of a wide range of environments as growth rate, substrate coverage, and exposure to
604 sunlight are maximised (Veron, 1995). *Montastraea annularis* is the third of the principal species; it

exhibits a high degree of phenotypic plasticity and a wide depth distribution (Knowlton and Jackson, 1994).

The biogeographic distribution of corals in the Caribbean is fairly uniform relative to that in the Indo-Pacific, which may reflect good connections between locations and generally uniform environmental conditions (e.g., generally low terrigenous inputs) (Veron 1995), although local variations are evident in the ecoregions identified by Veron et al. (2009). From comparison with Pleistocene reefs, the structure of Caribbean coral communities appears, in general, to have changed little through the Plio-Pleistocene (e.g. Budd et al., 1994, 1996; Mesolella, 1967, 1968; Jackson, 1992; Budd, 2000), with only five species becoming extinct in the Caribbean during the past 1.5 million years (Budd et al., 1994). Notable examples are the once common and widely distributed *Pocillopora cf. palmata* and *Montastraea nancyi*. *M. nancyi* was once as abundant and as widely distributed throughout the Caribbean region as other species of the *M. annularis* complex for the half a million years before its extinction at ca. 82 ka (Pandolfi et al., 2001; Pandolfi 2007). The general similarity of Caribbean Pleistocene reef communities suggests a degree of community stasis despite repeated sea-level oscillations (Hunter and Jones, 1996; Greenstein et al., 1998a, b; Pandolfi and Jackson, 2007).

3.2. Indo-Pacific

Species diversity is approximately an order of magnitude greater in the Indo-Pacific than in the Caribbean (Veron, 2000). However, reef growth and carbonate production are similar between the two regions (Dullo, 2005), which highlights that diversity is not a control on reef growth. Latitudinal attenuations in species distributions are evident along the coastline of east Africa, both eastern and western Australia, northward along the Japanese coast, and northeast towards Hawaii (Figure 3). In high-latitude areas, species composition is primarily controlled by boundary currents, which determine the thermal regimes and create a 'one-way genetic connectivity' with upstream (tropical) communities (Veron, 1995).

Within the Indian Ocean, species diversity is fairly uniform with distinct longitudinal variations only in the eastern Indo-Pacific region. The central equatorial Indo-Pacific exhibits the highest species diversity and has been named the 'coral triangle' (605 zooxanthellate coral species, representing approx. 76% of the global complement; Veron et al., 2009). Reasons for this high species diversity include the complex interplay between repeated environmental perturbations, habitat complexity (and assumed evolutionary change) created by the unstable tectonics of the region, and the influence of repeated Pleistocene sea-level changes, as well as patterns of coral larval dispersion and oceanographic regimes (Veron et al., 2009). In contrast, the Hawaiian and far eastern Pacific are

somewhat peripheral regions of species diversity. Persistence of taxa and coral community composition also characterise the fossil coral communities of the Pacific (Pandolfi, 1996, 1999; Webster and Davies, 2003). As mentioned in section 2.10, Pandolfi (1996) demonstrated greater diversity within fossil coral sites of the same age from the Huon Peninsula, than between reefs of different ages, which suggests that local environmental conditions exert a greater influence on diversity than differences in global factors such as sea level and atmospheric CO_2 concentrations between successive highstands (Pandolfi, 1999).

4. CORALS AS INDICATORS OF PAST SEA LEVELS

4.1 Objectives

Here, we compile a comprehensive fossil coral database, to facilitate evaluation of the data in a 'holistic' manner that spans all major geological and ecological aspects that affect the use of coral benchmarks in studies of past sea level. Thus, the benchmarks possess well-expressed and substantiated uncertainties.

This effort is needed to address current problems within Quaternary science (e.g. the relationship between sea level, ice sheets and changes in climate; the variability, rates and magnitude of sea-level change; the evidence and implications of a potential two-stage highstand during the last interglacial), which cannot be thoroughly addressed by looking at a single study, or a handful of studies, in isolation. Note that when this database is used, the contributions of the original authors should also be given due credit (e.g., Düsterhus et al., 2016).

Our overall aim is to create one harmonised (i.e., all data treated in a similar way) resource that serves not only to support sea-level reconstructions, but also highlights the state of the art and the remaining challenges, and so foster in-depth discussions about strategies to address the challenges. To achieve this, our specific objectives are:

1. to facilitate assessment of available U-series dated coral sea-level markers within their proper uncertainties;
2. to improve and widen access of user groups to the currently available coral data (and sea-level reconstructions); and
3. to flag outstanding issues, illustrated with examples.

In order to reconstruct past sea levels using fossils corals, there are four main requirements:

i) preservation within the fossil record (preferably with stratigraphic and geomorphological context);

675 ii) determination of the modern elevation of the fossil (including any uplift corrections);
676 iii) precise dating of the fossil coral (with due consideration of the diagenetic history of the
677 sample); and
678 iv) understanding the relationship between the likely position of the fossil and the sea surface at
679 the time of its growth (i.e., the palaeo-water depth).
680
681 The latter term is critically important for refining sea-level reconstructions, in addition to properly
682 accounting for all (known) uncertainties. However, the relationship between the modern distribution
683 of corals and the depths at which they occur is far from straightforward. As seen in section 2, modern
684 ecological studies suggest that depth by itself exerts little direct control on the distribution of coral
685 taxa. Instead, other biotic and abiotic factors influence modern coral distributions, and some of these
686 factors vary with depth. Furthermore, the depth relationships vary spatially, and possibly also
687 temporally. Nonetheless, information on the depth-distribution of the fossil coral taxa is fundamental
688 to the calculation of past sea levels and their uncertainties. We therefore identify from modern census
689 studies the species-level (where possible) depth distributions for use in our sea-level calculations. We
690 thus assess the available geological data within a well-documented modern biological/ecological
691 context.
692
693 We ensure that all appropriate fields within the database are 'harmonised' (i.e., treated the same
694 throughout), so that they are internally consistent. Examples of such harmonisation are: (1) the single
695 approach applied to all locations (where possible) for deriving the appropriate regional uplift term
696 (any exceptions are clearly indicated); and (2) the recalculation of radiometric ages using the same
697 decay constants for all samples, while also noting the originally determined values in the database.
698 Although we inspect the degree of coherence in reconstructed sea-level records between sites (within
699 uncertainties), we refrain from making glacio-isostatic adjustments (this is not a trivial exercise, and is
700 being addressed in a separate study).
701
702 Section 4.2 briefly outlines the main parameters within the fossil coral database. It builds upon the
703 compilations of Dutton and Lambeck (2012) and Medina-Elizalde (2012), and currently contains
704 >2,500 data points (a greater than three-fold increase on both compilations) from 37 locations (Figure
705 4). Data from the sources involved in these previous compilations are incorporated in our database,
706 but we have recalculated: the ages; corrected coral position (Z_{cp}); and the reconstructed relative sea-
707 level probabilities (P_{RSL}) following our harmonisation. Our P_{RSL} reconstructions include the re-
708 evaluated taxon-specific habitat-depth distributions from section 4.2.4.
709

710 We highlight that comparison of U-Th ages for a given sample between the three databases (i.e.,
711 Dutton and Lambeck, 2012; Medina-Elizade, 2012; this study) may reveal some age differences. Also,
712 ages in the databases may not be the same as those originally reported in the primary source. These
713 discrepancies arise for two reasons: (1) the use of different decay constants for ^{230}Th and ^{234}U; and (2)
714 the consideration (or lack thereof) of the method of spike calibration during recalculation of the ages.
715 Differences between this study and the Dutton and Lambeck (2012) compilation can be attributed
716 solely to the current application of updated decay constants for ^{230}Th and ^{234}U by Cheng et al. (2013)
717 *versus* previous use of earlier decay constants after Cheng et al. (2000). The difference in absolute
718 value of these decay constants is very small and in many cases has a negligible effect on age, but the
719 precision is greatly improved in the most recent generation of decay constants (Cheng et al., 2013).
720 Differences between the Medina-Elizade (2012) and Dutton and Lambeck (2012) compilations arise
721 because the method of spike calibration was not considered by Medina-Elizade (2012). This has an
722 effect on isotope activity ratios, and hence calculated age, when a gravimetric standard was used to
723 calibrate the isotopic spike. Our recalculated ages also include the decay constant error within the
724 final age uncertainty.
725
726 As a rule, we use only published information to compile our database (to date, only data published
727 prior to January 2014 are included). We include only information readily available within the published
728 literature and include the following studies within the database: Andersen et al., 2008, 2010a,b; Ayling
729 et al., 2006; Bard et al., 1990a, b, c, 1996a, b, 2010; Blanchon and Eisenhauer, 2001; Blanchon et al.,
730 2002, 2009; Bruckner and Radtke, 1989; Cabioch et al., 2003, 2008; Camoin et al., 1997, 2001, 2004;
731 Chappell et al., 1996; Chen et al., 1991; Chiu et al., 2005; Cobb et al., 2003a; Collins et al., 2003, 2006;
732 Colonna et al., 1996; Coyne et al., 2006; Cutler et al., 2003, 2004; Delanghe et al., 2002; Deschamps
733 et al., 2012; Dia et al., 1992, 1997; Edwards et al., 1987b, 1993, 1997; Eisenhauer et al., 1993, 1996;
734 Esat and Yokoyama, 2006; Esat et al., 1999; Fairbanks et al., 2005; Frank et al., 2006; Fruijtier et al.,
735 2000; Galewsky et al., 1996; Gallup et al., 1994, 2002; Grün et al.,1992; Hamelin et al., 1991; Hearty
736 et al., 1999, 2002, 2007; Israelson and Wohlfarth, 1999; Kennedy et al., 2012; Ludwig et al., 1996;
737 McCulloch and Mortimer, 2008; McMurtry et al., 2010; Montaggioni and Hoang, 1988; Muhs et al.,
738 2002a,b, 2006, 2011, 2012a,b; Multer et al., 2002; Nunn et al., 2002; O'Leary et al., 2008a,b, 2013;
739 Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006; Pirazzoli et al., 1993; Potter et al., 2004; Riker-Coleman et al., 2006;
740 Schellmann et al., 2004; Scholz et al., 2009; Sherman et al., 1999; Speed and Cheng, 2004; Stein et al.,
741 1993; Stirling, 1996; Stirling et al., 1995, 1998, 2001; Sun et al., 2005; Szabo et al., 1994; Thomas et
742 al., 2009, 2012; Thompson and Goldstein, 2005; Thompson et al., 2003, 2011; Toscano and Lundberg,
743 1999; Toscano et al., 2012; Vezina et al., 1999; Walter et al., 2000; White et al., 2001; Yokoyama et
744 al., 2001; Zazo et al., 2007; Zhao and Yu, 2002; Zhu et al., 1993.

Most of the data within our fossil coral database are from the last deglacial interval (~20%) and the last interglacial (~30%). Obtaining reliable age determinations becomes increasingly difficult the further back in time, due to the lack of well-preserved specimens and the influence of diagenetic processes. Theoretically, the U-Th method enables age determinations of up to ~600 ka but in practice there are few coral data older than about 200 ka. Improvements in analytical techniques (in particular the increased precision and accuracy offered by TIMS and MC-ICP-MS techniques over α-counting techniques) have enabled local sea-level reconstructions on millennial rather than just orbital timescales. Uncertainties increase with increasing age, so that in older periods, millennial-scale sea-level reconstructions are not possible for comparison with those of the last deglaciation. However, the older data remain valuable, for example, for the distinction of older interglacial periods.

This presents a first step toward a comprehensive database of all coral U-Th data generated on mass spectrometers (excluding alpha-counting data) that both legacy data and future data can be added to. Alpha analyses tend to have larger uncertainties and are not included in the current version of the database but are nonetheless valuable and will be incorporated into future versions. The database presented here incorporates all available metadata (e.g., contextual information on geomorphology, taxonomy and stratigraphy of the sample) to enable users to assess the reliability of each sample for reconstructing past sea level. In section 4.3, we evaluate some of the major implications of the collated information in more detail.

4.2 Principal database parameters

4.2.1 Sample identifiers and location

Each data point has been assigned a unique identifier within the database, along with the original sample identifier by which it was first published. Sample locations are as originally reported, with the proviso that many of the original publications lack detailed sample location information so that latitude and longitude are estimated.

4.2.2 Tectonic setting (and uplift/subsidence rate)

We initially intended to find independent estimates of uplift/subsidence rates for each location that requires a tectonic correction. Unfortunately, it was not possible to obtain such independent estimates for the vast majority of sites. One way to perform this correction would be to obtain a GIA prediction of relative sea level at each site in the database for the LIG and use this value in combination with the age and elevation of peak sea level for each site to calculate an uplift rate (e.g., Creveling et al., 2015). In the absence of GIA modelling in this paper, we use a simple approach using the age and

780 elevation of the LIG terrace, which is less desirable as it is both circular and it ignores that geographic
781 variability in sea level that is due, in part, to GIA effects. We recalculated all regional uplift/subsidence
782 rates using the maximum elevation given for the LIG terrace at each site, and assuming a LIG sea level
783 of 6.6 ± 2 m (Kopp et al., 2009, 2013) and an age of 125 ± 5 ka (equation 1). Where no elevation was
784 given for a regional last interglacial terrace, we have used uplift rates as presented in the original
785 publication (while ensuring that a consistent value is used for all data from such a site) (Table 1). We
786 calculate uplift rates (in m/ka) as follows:
787
788 $\Delta H/\Delta t = (H_{(loc)LIG} - H_{LIG})/t_{LIG}$ (*Equation 1*)
789
790 where
791 $H_{(loc)LIG}$ = maximum elevation of the local LIG terrace (in m, relative to modern sea level; + is
792 above modern sea level);
793 H_{LIG} = 6.6 ± 2 m (Kopp et al., 2009, 2013); and
794 t_{LIG} = 125 ± 5 ka.
795
796 This approach assumes that uplift/subsidence has been linear through time, although we recognise
797 that this assumption may not hold for all locations or time periods (cf. Schellman and Radtke, 2004).
798 Additonally, although internally consistent, our procedure remains open to considerable uncertainties
799 (cf. Creveling et al., 2015) and introduces additional uncertainties to any sea level reconstruction. It
800 does, however, enable a first-order estimation of sea-level but it is an unsatisfactory approach for
801 studies that wish to precisely constrain the position of sea levels through time. Little or no
802 independent information exists to verify the uplift/subsidence rates – this remains one of the most
803 important parameters to require further attention.
804
805 *4.2.3 Sample elevation and stratigraphic context*
806 We record the method that was used to determine the present elevation of the sample (GPS, levelling,
807 or interpolation from map contours), and assign elevation uncertainty where none was specified in
808 the original publication; for example, all drill-core samples are assigned a 1 m elevation uncertainty.
809 We could not correct elevations to any specific datum (e.g., mean high water) because there
810 commonly is insufficient information to do so (i.e., no information on the datum relative to which
811 elevation was measured). Also, we could not (yet) confidently determine past tidal ranges at each
812 location. To date, only few models offer estimates of local or regional variations in palaeo-tidal range
813 (e.g., Hinton 1996; Uehara et al., 2006; Hill et al., 2011). Instead, we provide (modern) indicative
814 ranges (Table 2) from a global tidal model.

Geological and geomorphological context details were obtained from source publications, when reported (e.g., facies information, details of whether the sample is *in situ* or displaced, etc.). Terrace designation is that of the original authors (where reported) with any subsequent reanalysis or change in accepted local nomenclature also noted. Incorporating these metadata allows assessment of the stratigraphic integrity of sample series. For example, it allows evaluation of whether sample ages obtained from within a stratigraphic unit are consistent with each other (including data from multiple studies). However, note that – unlike sediment layers – coral reefs grow in 3-dimensions, so that a prograding reef may contain a wide range of ages along the same elevation (or terrace). Such age structure has been reported, for example, for Holocene growth on the Great Barrier Reef (Marshall and Davies, 1982). The implication is that data should not be rejected where multiple ages are observed for a single elevation. Likewise, age inversions that are identified on the basis of age and elevation data alone should not be rejected out of hand because such relationships may be entirely consistent with 3-dimensional development of the reef.

4.2.4 Taxonomic identification and depth distribution

The identification of coral is as given in the original papers; identification to species level is available in ~60 % of the total fossil data, while ~34 % is identified to genus level only, and 6 % is unidentified.

Many previous studies tended to assume a 6 m depth habitat for many species (e.g., Lighty et al., 1982; Toscano and Macintyre, 2003; Gischler and Hudson, 2004; Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006; Medina-Elizalde, 2012). Some studies use a local modern analogue (i.e., incorporating the characteristics of the modern coral assemblage at a site) to constrain the depth preference of fossil corals (e.g., Montaggioni et al., 1997; Cabioch et al., 1999, Webster et al., 2009; Deschamps et al., 2012). Apart from such local studies, however, there is sparse published research on the direct relationship between coral distribution and depth. As discussed in section 2, corals are “depth-generalists”, with most species occurring within very shallow waters down to depths of as much as 40 m (Carpenter et al., 2008). Other controls such as temperature, salinity, nutrients, predation, and local environmental and substrate conditions, were found to exert a greater influence on the depth limit of species than irradiance levels or depth *per se* (section 2). In addition, depth zonations for coral taxa are less well defined in the Indo-Pacific than in the Caribbean (Woodroffe and Webster, 2014). In the Indo-Pacific, coral assemblages and associated coralline algae assemblages may give better indicators of depth (Pandolfi, 1996; Montaggioni and Braithwaite, 2009).

849 It is therefore difficult to justify a blanket assumption that past sea level stood 6 m above the elevation
850 of the coral for all taxa at all locations. This is reflected in the increasing use of coral or coral/coralline-
851 algal assemblages (cf. Cabioch et al., 1999; Pandolfi and Jackson, 2001; Webster and Davies, 2003;
852 Webster et al., 2004; Abbey et al., 2011; Deschamps et al., 2012) to refine depth relationships.
853
854 Here we use data from modern ecological studies to assign modern depth relationships to each fossil
855 coral sample identified to genus or species level. Specifically, we use information from the Ocean
856 Biogeographical Information System (OBIS) (OBIS, 2014; a full list of extracted data and references can
857 be found in online supplementary material) and assign a median depth habitat and uncertainties
858 based on the modern depth distributions of each genus and species, respectively. The modern
859 ecological data within OBIS are derived from credible and authoritative biological research initiatives
860 and have passed internal quality control measures prior to release (e.g., verification of species name).
861 The database contains over 700 datasets and more than 22 million records of marine life. For this
862 study, we have extracted only coral depth data for species currently included in the fossil sea-level
863 database (the exercise may be expanded for any new species added to the reconstructions). The
864 modern studies include information from both shallow and deep (diver/automated underwater
865 vehicle) surveys, often spanning several years.
866
867 We use only direct observations with a vertical precision ≤0.25 m in our analyses. Examples of the
868 modern depth distributions of the main coral taxa used in sea-level reconstructions are given in Figure
869 5. The depth distributions are clearly variable, and tend toward skewed distributions (i.e., a long tail
870 to greater depths). There are significant differences between species, with some resembling a
871 lognormal distribution while others exhibit bi- or multi-modal distributions (e.g., *Montastraea*
872 *annularis*). For each species, we derive an estimate of the median water depth in which the species
873 lives using all locations available. We have chosen the median rather than the mean because the depth
874 distributions are not Gaussian or symmetrical (Figure 5), and because the mean is more sensitive to
875 outliers. The lower and upper bounds of the 95 and 68 % confidence intervals were also determined
876 using the 2.5, 97.5, 16 and 84 percentiles, respectively (Table 3, depth distributions can be found in
877 the online supplementary material).
878
879 For some species, no or very limited observational data were available. In these instances, we have
880 used the genus relationship (e.g., *Acropora danai*, *Favia speciosa*, *Pocillopora guadalupensis*) (marked
881 with an asterisk in Table 3). However, the number of fossil corals from these groups is small in our
882 database. We highlight in Table 3 those depth relationships that are based on relatively few (<300)
883 observations (e.g., *Alveopora* sp., *Gardinerosis planulata*), and we recommend increased caution

884 when using these in sea-level reconstructions. For *Oculina* sp. and *Oulophyllia* sp., there were
885 insufficient observational data to determine a robust depth relationship (33 and 183 observations,
886 respectively). In these two instances only, we relaxed the acceptable depth precision of the modern
887 observations to ≤ 5m and included data derived from museum specimens (this increased the number
888 of data to 287 and 240 for *Oculina* sp. and *Oulophyllia* sp., respectively). There are no direct
889 observations and only few museum specimens available for the solitary coral *Balanophyllia elegans* (n
890 = 88) and we therefore use data from the study of Gerrodette (1979) for this species. It should be
891 noted that most *B. elegans* specimens are from Californian emerged, erosional terraces (e.g. Muhs et
892 al., 2002b, 2006, 2012b) and are are not in growth position, which results in spurious relationships
893 between fossil elevation and former sea levels (and so this depth distribution is not use in our
894 reconstructions). The authors use shoreline angles etc. to constrain the vertical position of past sea
895 levels for these locations (see sections 5.1.2 and 5.3.1 for further discussion).
896
897 Using our synthesis of modern, ecologically derived, and species-specific depth distributions, we have
898 evaluated the relationship between each modern coral taxon and its modern habitat-depth
899 distribution. For example, species of the genus *Acropora* have been observed in water depths ranging
900 from 0 to -91 m: *A. cytherea* was observed at a depth of -91 m in the Pacific (CRED Rapid Ecological
901 Assessments of Coral Population in the Pacific Ocean 2007-2010) and down to depths of -55 to -60 m
902 on the Great Barrier Reef (Bridge et al., 2012; Abbey et al., 2013). Our analysis suggests that most
903 (95% probability) *Acropora* sp. live between -0.5 and -16.4 m (Figure 5, Table 3). Within the genus,
904 *Acropora cervicornis* has a wider depth range (-0.2 to -48 m) (Figure 5, Table 3): it was observed at -
905 48 m in Puerto Rico (La Parguera, Puerto Rico Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data, 2002 -
906 Present); at -35 m in St Croix (St. Croix, USVI Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data, 2002 - Present)
907 and at -21 m in Cuba (Atlantic and Gulf Rapid Reef Assessment – Benthic; Marks, 2007). *Acropora*
908 *palmata* is generally found between -0.35 and -9.4 meters water depth (95 % confidence limits)
909 (Figure 5, Table 3)), with a maximum observed depth of -22 m at St Croix, US Virgin Islands (St. Croix,
910 USVI Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data, 2002 - Present), but this increases to a maximum of
911 -41 m at this location if we allow depth precision of the observations ≥0.25 m (St. Croix, USVI Benthic
912 Composition and Monitoring Data, 2002 - Present). This accords with the compilation in Lighty et al.
913 (1982), which suggested a narrow range of <-1 m to -5 m for this species in the Caribbean (note that
914 most studies used in Lighty et al. (1982) occurred prior to the advent of routine deep-water surveys),
915 and with the range of -0.1 to -40 m from the more recent IUCN Red List (Carpenter et al., 2008) (Table
916 3). Comparisons of our depth relationships with previous assessments (e.g., Carpenter et al., 2008;
917 Bridge et al., 2013) are shown in Figure 6 and Table 3.
918

Most of the depth distributions (this study and Carpenter et al., 2008, Figures 5 and 6, Table 3) corroborate the "depth generalist" tendency of most coral species, with the majority confined to the upper ~20 m water depth, and a few species extending to depths of >50 m (e.g., *Siderastrea radians*). This has implications for the sea-level precision achievable from fossil corals. For example, use of a fossil *Acropora palmata* sample, which has a vertical range of ~ 9 m (95% probability range from -0.4 to -9.4 m, median depth of -1.5 m), will result in smaller uncertainties than use of *Montastraea annularis*, which has a ~16 m range (95% range from -1.1 to -17 m, median depth -9.7 m). This is not a new finding, but it is here more precisely quantified by synthesis of the – as yet – most complete biological/ecological database. Also, our synthesis emphasises that depth ranges are much wider and more complex than commonly assumed in fossil coral-based sea-level studies.

Some species are not well constrained by modern observations (e.g. *Oculina* sp.) and caution should be used when using these corals for sea level reconstructions. *Oculina* includes both zooxanthellate and azooxanthellate species, but the two groups are not morphologically distinct (Veron, 1995). Three species of *Oculina* are considered to be facultative symbiont bearers (Cairns, 1999). In Florida, *Oculina* reefs have been identified at depths of -50 to -60 m (Reed, 2002, 2006) and *O. varicosa* was observed at -50 to -152 m (Reed, 1980, 2006). On the Flower Garden Banks (Gulf of Mexico), *O. diffusa* has been observed at -95 m (Sammarco et al., 2014). The present lack of depth constraints for this species (given its wide depth distribution), in conjunction with the lack of distinguishable morphological feature for the facultative species (Veron, 1995), implies that *Oculina* is unsuitable for precise relative sea level (RSL) reconstructions from fossil corals.

Our synthesis gives a 'maximum' species depth preference that applies when considering points without further context; the vertical uncertainties may be reduced where stratigraphic, geomorphic, or other biological information exists. For example, a fossil coral sample that can be firmly associated with reef crest facies will have a much narrower vertical range than a coral of the same species without a reef facies context. Unfortunately, records within our modern synthesis (and many fossil records) have not differentiated between the different reef environments/facies.

Starting from section 4.3, we apply the new depth-distributions and their uncertainties in sea-level reconstructions. This includes further assessment of habitat-depth complexities, in particular the substantial habitat-depth differences that appear to exist within single taxa on a variety of local (reef), regional, and inter-oceanic scales. Prior to such applications, however, we must highlight some caveats to our assessment of habitat-depth preferences. First, the information is limited to regions where modern ecological surveys have been undertaken, and which have been included in the OBIS

954 database. Second, we are constrained by survey-methodologies included in the OBIS database, many
955 of which remain strongly focussed on the uppermost water column. Third, there are limited
956 observations in OBIS for some species (for example, there are no observations of the solitary coral
957 *Balanophyllia elegans* within the OBIS database, although it is an important species in fossil studies,
958 represented by 274 samples in our database, although the majority of these are not in growth
959 position, see section 5.1.2 for further discussion of the utility of these fossils for sea level
960 reconstructions). Finally, we note that results may be refined as further information becomes available
961 in OBIS, or through the addition of other studies, but care must be taken to avoid duplication when
962 combining other studies along with the OBIS compilation, as that would bias the statistics.
963
964 *4.2.5 Sample age*
965 Comprehensive reviews of U-Th dating systematics in corals are available elsewhere (Edwards et al.,
966 2003a; Stirling and Andersen, 2009; Dutton, 2015). All U-Th geochemical data reported in the initial
967 publications are included in the database, including ^{238}U and ^{232}Th concentrations, $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ activity
968 or atomic ratios, and activity ratios of $^{230}Th/^{238}U$ (or $^{230}Th/^{234}U$) and $^{234}U/^{238}U$. Uncertainties are
969 included where possible. We record the instrument used for analysis, decay constants used, and
970 method of spike calibration. Where available, we also note the calcite content and the methodology
971 used for this determination. Wherever possible, missing data not included in the initial publications
972 were obtained from the original authors.
973
974 Activity ratios were recalculated using the Cheng et al. (2013) decay constants for ^{234}U and ^{230}Th in
975 cases where we were able to establish that the spike was calibrated gravimetrically. All ages and initial
976 $\delta^{234}U$ values were recalculated using Isoplot version 3.5 (Ludwig, 2003) assuming closed-system
977 behaviour and using the decay constants of Cheng et al. (2013). The reported uncertainties include
978 the error associated with the decay constants.
979

980 $$1 - \left[\frac{^{230}Th}{^{238}U}\right]_{act} = e^{-\lambda_{230}T} - \left(\frac{\delta^{234}U_{(meas)}}{1000}\right)\left(\frac{\lambda_{230}}{\lambda_{230}-\lambda_{234}}\right)\left(1 - e^{(\lambda_{234}-\lambda_{230})T}\right) \quad \textit{(Equation 2)}$$

981 where
982 $[^{230}Th/^{238}U]_{act}$ is the $^{230}Th/^{238}U$ activity ratio;
983 λ_{238}, λ_{234}, λ_{230} are the decay constants of ^{238}U, ^{234}U and ^{230}Th respectively (Cheng et al., 2000,
984 2013);
985 $\delta^{234}U_{(meas)}$ is the measured value of the activity ratio of $^{234}U/^{238}U$ relative to secular equilibrium
986 in per mille ($\delta^{234}U = ([^{234}U/^{238}U] - 1) \times 1000$); and
987 *T* is the age of the sample in years.

The initial value of ^{234}U at the time that the coral grew is calculated by:

$$\delta^{234}U_{initial} = (\delta^{234}U_{measured})e^{(\lambda_{234}T)} \quad \text{(Equation 3)}$$

We include ages reported in the original sources for comparison, as well as the originally reported isotope ratios and associated geochemical data, to enable users to perform their own calculations, if desired. The potential for open-system behaviour (i.e., remobilisation of nuclides) is recognised as a major limitation of the U-series dating method with the accuracy of ages limited to a greater degree by diagenetic effects than by analytical precision (Bard et al., 1992; Stirling et al., 1995). The potential for open-system behaviour increases with age (e.g., with exposure), but has been recognised even in younger samples that appear to be well preserved at the macro- and micro-scopic level (e.g. Henderson et al., 1993; Andersen et al., 2008). Diagenetic alteration may be episodic or occur over a prolonged period; it can occur upon deposition or at some interval later (e.g. upon exposure) with potentially multiple and differing modes of alteration (post-depositional gain and/or loss of U and or Th) even within the same fossil coral (e.g., Scholz et al., 2009) (Figure 7).

Methods have been proposed to correct for open-system behaviour (e.g., Thompson et al., 2003; Villemant and Feuillet, 2003; Scholz et al., 2004). However, there is debate within the community regarding how and when such models may be appropriately applied to fossil coral U-Th data (e.g., Stirling and Andersen, 2009). The ages listed in the database are all closed-system ages. However, some of these corals have experienced open-system behaviour of the U and/or Th isotopes. To detect and remove samples which have been altered, a variety of screening criteria can be used (Section 5). The disadvantage of screening out these altered data is that it produces a much smaller pool of samples from which to make interpretations. Another approach would be to evaluate the open-system behaviour of corals study by study (site by site) and use an open-system model such as that of Thompson et al. (2003) to make corrections to a subset of the data in cases where it is appropriate.

There are at least two pre-requisites to applying an open-system model to correct U-Th ages (Dutton, 2015). The first of these is whether the coral(s) have been modified in a way that is consistent with the geochemical array precdicted by the the open-system model (compare diagenetic trends in Thompson et al., 2011 with Scholz et al., 2009). If subsamples of the coral or multiple corals from the same outcrop display an array of ^{230}Th-^{234}U-^{238}U compositions that are consistent with the pattern predicted by the open-system model, this would provide some justification for an open-system

1023 modelling approach. In contrast, applications of the model to isolated data points (e.g., single analyses
1024 of corals or where the digenetic pattern has not been established) are dubious and become misleading
1025 for corals that have been altered along a different diagenetic pathway. The second pre-requisite is
1026 that the initial value of seawater $\delta^{234}U$ is known (for the time when the coral grew); as this seawater
1027 value is an input parameter that defines the point at which the model 'stops' and calculates an age,
1028 the accuracy of the seawater value will directly translate into the accuracy of the interpreted age.
1029
1030 In reality, determining whether application of an open-system model is even more complicated. For
1031 example, there are cases where the geochemical array of data produced be comparing the U and Th
1032 isotope compositions between coral heads follows the slope predicted by an alpha-recoil mechanism
1033 such as that of the Thompson et al. (2003) model, but the array of subsamples within each coral does
1034 not (e.g., Thompson et al., 2011). It is not clear that averaging the subsamples from each coral and
1035 then applying the model is appropriate if each individual data subsample has been affected differently.
1036 Also, rates and mechanisms of open-system alteration will be a function of climate hydrology,
1037 lithology, taxon (and related porosity and thickness of skeletal elements), as well as other site- or
1038 sample-specific factors. The overall implication is that a one-size-fits all open-system model is unlikely
1039 to capture all the observed modes of open system alteration in corals. For this reason, we explicitly
1040 discourage any attempt to apply an open-system model to the database as a whole.
1041
1042 *4.2.6 Reconstructed sea level and uncertainties*
1043 In the above, we ensured consistency of the four principal parameters by: (1) assigning appropriate
1044 uncertainties to the modern elevation of each sample; (2) applying empirically derived species-specific
1045 depth-distributions and their associated uncertainties (note, we use only the taxon-specific depth-
1046 distributions not palaeo-water depths derived from, for example, assemblage information); (3)
1047 determining uplift/subsidence rates for each geographical region using the same assumptions; and (4)
1048 recalculated all ages using the same procedure and decay constants. This allows us to recalculate both
1049 a corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) and past sea levels with full consideration of the associated
1050 uncertainties.
1051
1052 In order to reconstruct past sea levels, we must consider the relationship between the position of the
1053 coral and the position of sea level at the time of coral growth. Without this, we only have a
1054 (tectonically) corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) and associated uncertainties.
1055
1056 $Z_{cp} = H_{sam} - (\Delta H/\Delta t)*t_{sam}$ *(Equation 4)*
1057

where

Z_{cp} is corrected coral position (in m, negative values are below sea level);

H_{sam} is the modern elevation of the sample (in m, positive is above and negative values are below sea level);

$\Delta H/\Delta t$ is the recalculated (equation 1) uplift/subsidence rate (in m/ka, increasing positive ages in kilo-years before present); and

t_{sam} is the recalculated conventional age of the sample (in ka, increasing positive ages in kilo-years before present).

To reconstruct past sea level, we must also consider the relationship between the position of the coral and the position of sea level at the time of coral growth (i.e., where the coral was living the the water column). In order to do this, we need to change the frame of reference from mean sea level (i.e. the modern elevation at which the coral is measured with respect to mean sea level) to the position of the fossil coral (i.e., we know the present elevation of the coral but want to determine past sea levels) (Figure 8). For example, a living *Acropora palmata* coral occurs at a depth of -1.5 m below present mean sea level (i.e., we know the depth of the coral relative to sea level), so that sea level is +1.5 m above the position of the coral. In the fossil record, we know the elevation of the coral (corrected for any tectonic change), but we do not know the position of sea level at the time of its growth. Instead we can reconstruct the probability of sea level at the time the coral was living (P_{RSL}) by assuming that the coral occurs at the median depth (i.e., that the elevation of the coral, Z_{cp}, occurs at the median of the modern depth distribution) and combining the corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) uncertainties with the inverted depth probability distribution (Figure 8). We combine these using a Monte Carlo approach of 350,000 simulations to derive a probability maximum (P_{RSL}) associated with each coral position (Z_{cp}) and an uncertainty distribution around that point. For each coral, we obtain a set of randomly sampled values from the corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) uncertainty, and a set of randomly sampled values from the modern taxon depth distribution and sum across the two errors. For each individual coral, we then have multiple instances across a combined error distribution. From this set we can generate the probability distribution, and extract a probability maximum and the (usually asymmetrical) associated 1-, 2- and 3- sigma equivalent levels (68%, 95%, and 99% probability intervals).

The result is a probability distribution of *relative* sea level (P_{RSL}) for each coral, which represents the local sea level position and comprises both a eustatic and local glacio-isostatic component. As we include a more comprehensive suite of input uncertainties (most notably the depth-distribution ranges as derived from modern studies), our new P_{RSL} calculations come with increased total vertical uncertainties relative to those in previous compilations (cf. Dutton and Lambeck 2012; Medina-

Elizalde 2012). Our calculation of P_{RSL} results in a probability distribution of past sea level (through which a line can be drawn); this is in contrast to all previous calculations where the depth-distribution term was not included (i.e., the output was in terms of tectonically corrected elevations, and the position of former sea levels was estimated to be above these).

The inclusion of detailed metadata in our database allows users to assess for themselves the 'most reliable' age determination and sea-level reconstructions. It also facilitates an assessment of the available U-series dated corals within both their geological and ecological settings, and a first order assessment of the degree of coherence of reconstructed sea levels within a site, as well as between sites. Again, we emphasise that we have not incorporated GIA-corrections (e.g., Farrell and Clark, 1976; Milne and Mitrovica, 1998; Lambeck and Chappell, 2001; Mitrovica and Milne, 2003; Peltier, 2004) in the database. This means that the data should not be expected to directly overlap, since GIA effects will cause site-specific sea-level data to depart from the eustatic signal. In the remainder of this paper, we briefly explore the general features of RSL variations in the database, and assess its utility for interrogating data relative to one another to highlight some outstanding (and solvable) limitations to sea-level reconstructions.

5. INTERPRETATION AND SCREENING OF DATA

Obtaining a reliable and precise RSL reconstruction from the numerous fossil samples requires choices by the user (i.e. what screening criteria are most appropriate to the question they wish to investigate). For example, for regional RSL it may be more appropriate to use regional subsets rather than the global dataset (and there will also be fewer GIA concerns), whereas a global dataset is needed for eustatic sea level (ESL) estimation, where GIA corrections become more important. Other considerations include: how well constrained the tectonic history of a site is; the sensitivity of sites, especially in the near-field, to glacio-isostatic processes (with uncertainties); the reliability of age determinations; how well constrained the modern coral depth-distribution is for the location(s) studied; and whether metadata such as facies or stratigraphic constraints can inform screening choices. The following section outlines such criteria and their impacts upon the data.

5.1. Location: tectonic and depositional setting

5.1.1 Tectonic setting and uplift rate constraints

In regions of high uplift/subsidence, the record of changing sea levels becomes expanded in the vertical, which facilitates high-resolution studies. On stable margins, no correction for uplift is required, but stable margins present a superimposition of successive sea level variations and coastal processes (e.g. erosion and post-depositional diagenesis) that complicates interpretation.

1128

1129 The tectonic setting of many sites is complex and often imperfectly described. For example, the islands
1130 of Vanuatu are the product of island-arc volcanism with a complex uplift history. Tasmaloum has
1131 experienced subsidence (-4mm/yr for ~220 to 130 ka) followed by uplift (3 mm/yr), while Urelapa has
1132 been uplifting at a mean rate of 1.9 mm/yr since 130 ka (Taylor et al., 2005 and references therein).
1133 These phases of uplift and subsidence have been attributed to pinning of submarine features during
1134 subduction (Taylor et al., 2005). Similarly, Barbados (where 85% of the island is covered by a
1135 Pleistocene coral reef limestone cap) evolved as an accretionary prism. Anticline warping and episodic
1136 uplift (i.e., non-uniform rates of uplift) have been documented (e.g. Donovan and Harper, 2005),
1137 leading to locally different uplift rates (Schellmann and Radtke, 2004; Radtke and Schellmann, 2006).
1138 Any such uncertainties in our (and all preceding) assumptions for calculating uplift rates for the various
1139 locations would lead to vertical inaccuracies in RSL. Complex tectonic histories are not limited to
1140 uplifting or subsiding sites: tectonic warping has been documented for the Perth and Carnarvon Basins
1141 of Western Australia (e.g. Hocking et al., 1987; Whitney and Hengesh, 2015). Coseismic events (e.g.
1142 Ota et al., 1993; Ota and Chappell 1996; Tudhope et al., 2000; Sieh et al., 2008) are also problematic
1143 for palaeo-RSL reconstructions.

1144

1145 One distinct advantage afforded by sites that are rapidly uplifting or subsiding is that the spacing and
1146 ages of individual terraces may provide the potential to identify short-term sea-level oscillations that
1147 are not well-expressed on stable coastlines due to overprinting and lack of accommodation space.
1148 Unfortunately, tectonically affected sites are not well suited for reconstructing the absolute position
1149 of sea level in the past. Due to a lack of independent estimates of uplift/subsidence, we have
1150 recalculated rates using the highest elevation of the regional LIG terrace and assumed LIG age and
1151 eustatic sea level values (equation 1). Although this offers a consistent application of uplift/subsidence
1152 rates for each site, it remains distinctly unsatisfactory: the values for both the age and LIG eustatic
1153 component are ill defined (and most likely incorrect), partly due to spatial and temporal variability
1154 between sites arising from site-specific GIA effects. Additionally, there is an inherent circularity to
1155 using the elevation of the LIG corals to determine an uplift rate that is subsequently used to calculate
1156 P_{RSL}. The advantage of this approach is that it allows for an approximation of relative sea-level changes
1157 from tectonically affected sites, though the uncertainty may be significantly larger than quoted in the
1158 database. In addition, the pragmatic but unlikely assumption that uplift/subsidence rates were
1159 constant through time (cf. Schellmann and Radtke, 2004; Taylor et al., 2005; Radtke and Schellmann,
1160 2006) further complicates any tectonic correction required for reconstructing past sea levels
1161 (Creveling et al., 2015). Clearly there is an urgent need for independent verification of

uplift/subsidence rates, especially because age determinations and their uncertainties interact with uplift/subsidence rates and their uncertainties, to produce complex RSL reconstructions.

5.1.2 Constructional versus erosional marine terraces

Fossil corals contained within emergent, primarily erosional, marine terraces have been used to provide information on past sea levels. These environments, such as the coasts of California (e.g., Muhs et al., 2006, 2012), Bermuda (e.g., Vacher and Hearty, 1989; Ludwig et al., 1996; Muhs et al., 2002a; Rowe and Bristow, 2015), Japan (e.g., Radtke et al., 1996), and the Mediterranean region (e.g., Brancaccio et al., 1978; Poole et al., 1990; Leeder et al., 2003; Muhs et al., 2014, 2015), are generally high energy environments and, in contrast to many constructional reefs, the terraces are formed by erosional processes. The fossils within these deposits are generally poorly sorted and are rarely in growth position; consequently they cannot, in themselves, provide information on past sea levels. Rather, they provide information on the age of the deposit, and past environmental conditions (i.e. from their faunal composition). Former sea levels can be reconstructed from these environments only with additional information, such as the elevation of the terrace shoreline angle or other such feature, where a sound relationship to sea level can be established. Where no such information is available, the corrected elevation (Z_{cp}) of the fossil provides a minimum estimate of former sea levels (i.e., sea level must have been at, or above Z_{cp}).

Constructional and abrasional terraces may both be present in the landscape. For example, Speed and Cheng (2004) emphasised the role of marine erosion in the deposition of carbonates in Barbados. In Japan, emerged marine terraces were found to be of both erosive and biological construction (Ota et al., 1983). In Hawaii, Muhs et al (2002a) highlight that for some locations, reef facies are absent and replaced by coral-basalt conglomerate resting on shore platforms cut into Tertiary basalt. Hence, thorough and complete documentation of the sample context is essential in establishing the fidelity of the fossil record for reconstructing past sea levels.

Emerged marine terraces of California

In California, flights of emerged marine terraces are preserved (e.g., Alexander, 1953, Vedder and Norris, 1963), documenting past sea levels superimposed on tectonic uplift. These erosional landforms develop in high energy environments and usually retain a veneer of marine sands and gravels that often contains molluscs and solitary corals (e.g. *Balanophyllia elegans*), which can be used to date the deposit (and constrain the timing of past sea level fluctuations; e.g., Muhs and Szabo, 1982; Stein et al., 1991; Muhs et al., 1994, 2002a, 2012). These fossil corals cannot be used to reconstruct sea levels as few, if any, remain in growth position, so that the relationship between coral elevation and sea

level is 'lost'. Instead, the elevation of past sea levels can be derived from the elevation of shoreline angles, or other such geomorphological features (e.g. Muhs et al., 2012b).

Emerged marine deposits of Bermuda

The surficial deposits of Bermuda consist of Quaternary carbonates, mostly eolianite with isolated sublittoral marine and beach deposits (e.g., Vacher et al., 1989). Hermatypic corals are presently found, due to the influence of the Gulf Stream, but only limited emergent fossil patch reefs have been documented (e.g., Harmon et al., 1983) and "their existence has subsequently been difficult to verify" (Rowe et al., 2014). The higher than present fossil corals contained in the marine littoral deposits from the high energy, south shore environment (e.g., Fort St Catherine) sparked considerable debate regarding the processes governing their formation, with implications for their utility for reconstructing former sea levels. Both storm processes (e.g., Harmon et al., 1983) and higher than present sea levels (e.g., Vacher and Hearty, 1989; Ludwig et al., 1996) have been invoked. The first naturally renders these fossils unusable for reconstructing past sea levels. The relatively few, *in situ* patch reefs and lack of in growth position fossils coupled with the modern high energy environment suggest that the poorly sorted marine fossils of Bermudan sublittoral deposits are useful for temporal constraints and palaeozoogeography, but less useful for reconstructing sea levels. However, additional geomorphological evidence (tidal notches, shoreline angles etc.) with a clear relationship to sea level, would enable past sea levels to be reconstructed. In the absence of such a clear relationship between the fossil/feature and sea level, the information remains limited.

5.2 Determining reliable ages – chemical screening

The effect of diagenesis can be significant, resulting in erroneous age and hence, RSL reconstructions. There are several screening criteria often applied to identify corals that have been geochemically altered and to additionally identify those that suffer from contaminating effects of detrital Th (^{232}Th). Geochemical alteration, also referred to in the U-series literature as open-system behaviour, can be recognised by: (1) conversion of coralline aragonite to calcite; (2) anomalous ^{238}U concentration (or other trace elements that indicate partial conversion to calcite such as Sr/Ca or Mg/Ca ratios), and; (3) $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, which is back-calculated from the measured δ^{234}U ratio and the age of the coral to determine the δ^{234}U value of the coral at the time it grew (Equation 3). Anomalous ^{230}Th concentrations may also be an indicator of open-system behaviour; expected ^{230}Th concentrations are a function of prior knowledge of age of the sample, and; Th is less mobile in oxidising solutions such as groundwater or seawater, so is considered unlikely to experience significant loss or gain in the way that the more soluble U may behave. To monitor for the contaminating effects of initial ^{230}Th in the coral, ^{232}Th concentration is also typically measured when U-series measurements are made. Pa-Th

dating is another cross-check that can be used to determine the age of the coral, but is less commonly applied owing to the more difficult laboratory procedures involved. Here we explore the basis for each of these criteria and discuss issues involved with applying them to a dataset. We also refer the reader to several in-depth reviews of the systematics of U-series dating of corals (Edwards et al., 2003a; Edwards et al., 2003b; Stirling and Andersen, 2009; Dutton, 2015).

5.2.1 Mineralogy

Coralline aragonite is metastable and hence prone to conversion to calcite over time. This conversion will be a function of the water/rock ratio, the porosity of the coral taxa, temperature, exposure history, as well as other factors. During conversion to calcite, some of the primary U-Th geochemistry may be altered. For this reason, it is good practice to screen all coral samples for even trace amounts of calcite that may bias the calculated U-Th age of a sample. Recently, X-ray diffraction (XRD) techniques have been applied with increasing resolution and detection limits for trace amounts of calcite (e.g., Sepulchre et al., 2009) to screen corals prior to radiometric dating. Calcite conversion is also associated with changes in Sr/Ca (lower) and Mg/Ca (higher) (e.g., McGregor and Gagan, 2003) but has been less commonly applied to screen corals prior to U-series measurements.

5.2.2. Anomalous ^{238}U concentration

The measured concentration of uranium ([^{238}U]) in a fossil can be used as an additional age reliability screening criterion (cf. Broecker and Thuber, 1965; Thompson et al., 2003; Scholz and Mangini, 2006). In principle, the addition/loss of uranium since the time of formation may be detected by comparing the concentration of uranium in a fossil coral to its modern counterpart (i.e., if there has been no addition/loss of uranium, then the uranium concentration of the fossil should be similar to that in modern corals of the same species). In modern corals, the concentration of uranium is species dependent (e.g., Cross and Cross, 1983) and its distribution is heterogeneous within the coral skeletal structure (e.g., Schroeder et al., 1970; Robinson et al., 2006). The incorporation of uranium into the skeleton may also vary seasonally as U/Ca is correlated with sea surface temperatures. For example, concentrations of uranium within a single coral can vary by around 20 % (e.g., Shen and Dunbar, 1995; Min et al., 1995). ^{238}U concentration is routinely measured during U-series measurements, but this parameter is not always used for screening purposes. There are relatively few studies that report the uranium concentration of modern corals (data for modern and young (<1 ka) fossil corals is compiled in Table 4). We recommend the use of modern uranium concentration data as an additional screening criterion, although we recognise that the data on modern corals is limited at present and should be addressed by the community.

1267 *5.2.3. Initial uranium isotope composition ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$)*

1268 Corals are thought to precipitate their skeletons with no fractionation of ^{234}U relative to ^{238}U, and
1269 hence should record the same $\delta^{234}U$ value as that of ambient seawater at the time of growth (e.g.,
1270 Edwards et al., 2003a). In contrast, corals that have behaved as open-systems tend to display elevated
1271 values of $\delta^{234}U$ and anomalously old ages (e.g., Bard et al., 1991, Hamelin et al., 1991, Henderson et
1272 al., 1993). This pattern was systematically described by Gallup et al. (1994), although other forms of
1273 open-system behaviour may produce different geochemical arrays and even anomalously low $\delta^{234}U$
1274 values (see discussion in Stirling and Andersen, 2009). Laser ablation mass spectrometry methods are
1275 showing promise as a rapid, first indicator of open system behaviour (as the $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ of a sample may
1276 be determined rapidly, Spooner et al., 2016). However, the precision and accuracy of this method are
1277 currently lower than for conventional TIMS or MC-ICPMS methods, (e.g., Eggins et al., 2005; Hoffmann
1278 et al., 2009; McGregor et al., 2011).
1279
1280 As seawater $\delta^{234}U$ (~147 ‰) was thought to be homogenous in the open ocean and relatively invariant
1281 across the timescales relevant to U-series dating, the $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ value of corals became widely used as
1282 a screening parameter to reject altered corals if the value was significantly different from that of
1283 modern seawater. We note that the accepted value for seawater $\delta^{234}U$ has been revised several times,
1284 in part related to the revision of the decay constant of ^{234}U (Cheng et al., 2000; Cheng et al., 2013).
1285 The most recent, and most precise, determination of seawater $\delta^{234}U$ was performed by Andersen et
1286 al. (2010b), who reported a seawater value of 146.8 ± 0.1 ‰ (2σ). As these data were calculated
1287 relative to a secular equilibrium standard, the seawater $\delta^{234}U$ does not need to be revised, despite
1288 subsequent revision of the ^{234}U decay constant (Cheng et al., 2013). Using this benchmark, coral U-
1289 series data are often screened for compliance with a $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ value of 147 ‰ (i.e. within the range of
1290 values consistent with modern seawater and living corals), though the tolerance for the magnitude of
1291 departure from the seawater value varies between publications.
1292
1293 One potential complication of this approach is the assumption that seawater composition has
1294 remained the same over the last several 100,000 years. It has been proposed that seawater $\delta^{234}U$ may
1295 vary on glacial-interglacial timescales (on the order of ~10-15 ‰, Henderson, 2002; Robinson et al.,
1296 2004; Esat and Yokoyama, 2006), with lower than modern values (by 7 to 10 ‰) during the last glacial
1297 (Cutler et al., 2004; Esat and Yokoyama, 2006; Durand et al., 2013) meaning that screening of corals
1298 using a narrow range around modern seawater may reject some high quality data, if seawater $\delta^{234}U$
1299 has indeed varied in the past. On the other hand, using a range that is too wide will increase the
1300 inclusion of altered samples that will bias the analysis. One option is to use a scheme similar to that
1301 developed by the radiocarbon IntCal working group, which has defined a seawater $\delta^{234}U$ screening

value for the last glacial period that is lower (142 ± 8 ‰, Reimer et al., 2013) and use a value more similar to the modern value of 147 ‰ for the interglacial periods. If $\delta^{234}U$ has varied on glacial-interglacial timescales, it would be inappropriate to apply a constant value for screening the data if the seawater composition is temporally variable. Unfortunately, the precise evolution of seawater $\delta^{234}U$ and the magnitude of the possible changes are still debated, making it difficult to derive a robust screening approach that would capture such variability.

5.2.4. Detrital Th (^{232}Th)

The use of detrital Th as a screening criterion relies on the fact that ^{232}Th is virtually absent from seawater, but is sometimes found in very small concentrations within coral skeletons during growth if there is detrital contamination (Edwards et al., 1987; Chen et al., 1991). As all isotopes of Th have identical chemical properties, if ^{232}Th is present, then some amount of ^{230}Th is likely to have also been introduced. The amount of this ^{230}Th contamination is a function both of the concentration of ^{232}Th and the $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ composition of the contaminating source. This allows an assessment of the initial ^{230}Th of the sample, as the assumption of ingrowth of ^{230}Th is the basis for the U-Th dating method. Most modern corals have low to negligible initial ^{230}Th concentrations (e.g., Edwards et al., 1987; Cobb et al., 2003a) although values up to ~7ppb have been reported for modern corals from the Bahamas (Robinson et al., 2004) and Sumatra (Zachariasen et al., 1999). During diagenesis, voids within the coral skeleton may be filled with detrital material, thereby adding extraneous ^{230}Th, ^{234}U, ^{238}U and ^{232}Th to the coral system.

Initial ^{230}Th can have a significant effect on the age determination of young corals, but less impact on samples older than a few thousand years. For example, coral samples with a ^{232}Th concentration of 1 ppb (and assuming a bulk crustal value for $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ of 2.0×10^{-5}) would require an adjustment of up to ~40 years, which is significant for very young corals, but only a <1 % error for a 5,000-year old coral (Cobb et al., 2003a). In previous studies, low ^{232}Th concentrations such as <2 ppb is considered acceptable (cf. Dutton and Lambeck, 2012) due to the relatively small error this introduces when dating corals older than a few thousand years. The ^{232}Th concentration, however, is not always reported so this criterion cannot always be applied. We note that it is preferable to use the $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ activity ratio, as this parameter can be better applied to screen out samples with ^{232}Th contamination where the influence of this contamination is effectively scaled to its age (the ^{230}Th activity). In this way, corals with a similar $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ activity ratio can be considered to have a more comparable influence on the age of the sample, even across a dataset with corals that have a wide range of ages. This parameter, however, is even less frequently reported than ^{232}Th. In our compiled database, we have back-calculated the $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ activity ratio wherever possible so that this parameter can be

used to screen for detrital Th contamination in the future instead of ^{232}Th concentration. As this parameter is not reported as often (<25 % of samples in the database report this parameter whereas ~87 % of samples have reported ^{232}Th concentration), a well-defined, accepted value to use for screening the corals is currently lacking. However, we note that lower values of ^{230}Th/^{232}Th represent more significant age biases introduced by detrital Th contamination.

5.2.5. Pa-Th dating

Another method for detection of post-depositional alteration combines U-Th dating with ^{231}Pa/^{235}U dating, which is based on the decay of ^{235}U to ^{231}Pa assuming, (i) the initial ^{231}Pa/^{235}U ratio is zero and, (ii) that the changes in the ^{231}Pa/^{235}U ratio occurs only through radioactive ingrowth and decay. If the system has remained closed since the time of formation, combining ^{231}Pa/^{235}U and U-Th methods, the ages obtained by each technique should agree within analytical precision (as both methods rely upon the assumption of changes in the ratio results only from radioactive ingrowth and decay). In addition, using concordia plots enables some constraints on the nature of diagenetic process and the possibility of obtaining the 'true' age (e.g., Rosholt, 1967; Szabo and Vedder, 1971; Edwards et al., 1997; Gallup et al., 2002; Cutler et al., 2003). The combination of the two methods is perhaps the most robust method for assessing if the system has remained closed since the time of formation. However, practically, the ^{233}Pa spike required for ^{231}Pa/^{235}U dating is more difficult to handle and to calibrate.

5.2.6 Implications of chemical screening choice

Although these screening criteria may successfully remove a subset of altered samples from further consideration, the signature of carbonate diagenesis may be subtle and not fully captured by this approach. In particular, the $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ value appears to be a more sensitive indicator of open-system behaviour than X-ray diffraction assessments of mineralogy (% calcite) or other geochemical indicators of carbonate diagenesis. As such, this parameter has been heavily relied upon to screen out altered coral samples. However, corals may undergo subtle diagenetic alteration that results in erroneous ages without apparent disturbance to the $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ ratio, or undergo variable degrees of alteration (causing shifts to both lower and higher $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ within the same sample; Henderson et al., 1993, Scholz et al., 2009).

The choice of screening criteria has a large effect upon the number of samples available for further analysis (Dutton and Lambeck, 2012; Medina-Elizalde, 2012) (Figure 9). Placing tight limits on the acceptable $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ values is effective only if there is sufficient precision in the measurement of $\delta^{234}U$. Modern corals display some variability around the mean open-ocean seawater value, so that overly tight screening may reject high-quality data. In addition, if seawater $\delta^{234}U$ has varied through time,

use of a constant range of 'acceptable' values may exclude samples that are 'reliable' (i.e., have not experienced open system behaviour or post depositional diagenesis).

Hence, screening data will successfully remove some, but not all, of the altered samples. This is where additional criteria can help, such as reproducibility of measurements for corals that have been measured multiple times or stratigraphic relationships that can be used to evaluate relative ages (see discussion in Dutton, 2015). Users of the database may assess the data with respect to the replication of analyses within a coral, where replicate analyses that are consistent in terms of both their calculated age and their calculated $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ values are considered most reliable.

5.2.7. Replicate age determinations

Ages that have been affected by open-system remobilisation of U and/or Th isotopes can have a significant impact on subsequent sea-level reconstructions. For example, a large proportion of the Scholz et al. (2009) report data from Barbados based on multiple dates from the same coral specimen, as well as from multiple short cores in close proximity to one another from the same stratigraphic unit. The authors demonstrate the effects of U-redistribution within these samples, even though they would pass a screening criteria of $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ within 5 ‰ of modern, ≤2 % calcite and ^{232}Th concentrations ≤ 2 ppb and similar screening criteria employed by Dutton and Lambeck (2012) and Medina-Elizalde (2012). Of the 54 samples dated in this study, 15 would even pass a stricter criteria ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 ± 1 ‰ and ≤2 % calcite), and these samples also have ^{232}Th concentrations <2 ppb, similar to those found in some modern corals; cf. Chen et al., 1986; Muhs et al., 2002a; Robinson et al., 2004; Stirling and Andersen, 2009). The screened data appear as a linear trend in the reconstructed Barbados P_{RSL} record (Figure 10), even though all are from the same stratigraphic unit, the Last Interglacial/Rendezvous Hill Terrace (some separated by only 30 cm). The expectation would be that ages for each coral from within this single unit (and especially the replicates of single coral specimens) yield closely replicating U-Th ages and hence a close cluster of tectonically corrected coral positions (Z_{cp}) after multiplication with the site's uplift rate. However, the samples instead show a spread of ages, which through multiplication with the site's uplift rate result in a linear trend of tectonically corrected coral positions (Z_{cp}) (Equation 4). Averaging all the measurements for one coral head would be one way to overcome this, but is not warranted if the initial measurements are not within analytical error of each other. Another reason that averaging the data is not recommended is that the average of a diagenetic trend may represent the average composition of alteration whereas one end member is more likely to be a better indication of the primary geochemistry.

Where many replicates are available, outlier analysis can be undertaken and an average age provided (e.g., ADU-3, xA4-2 and BB02-5-1; Figure 10). Unfortunately, this is not an appropriate procedure for most of the replicate analyses in the database, especially when only a few 'survive' the initial geochemical screening (only a few repeat analyses are consistent i.e., with some overlap of their 2σ ranges). Where only two replicates pass the initial screening, both should be excluded if age and $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ are inconsistent (at a 4σ distance) because one, or both, of the ages are clearly incorrect but we cannot determine which one. Further refinements of past sea-level records from fossil corals may be achieved through agreement on a statistically sound method for dealing with replicates to reduce the instances of several (different) P_{RSL} values for the same sample, and eliminate the spurious linear trends from the plots. Clearly, meticulous inclusion of contextual metadata is essential.

5.2.8 Example of chemical screening approach

Here we introduce an example application of how the database can be screened, as described in the following, but emphasise that this is an example only and that there are multiple ways to screen the data as previously discussed. The data were screened for reliability using the commonly applied $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, % calcite, and ^{232}Th concentration criteria. As noted previously, it would be preferable to also include a screening criterion for ^{238}U concentration, which may be a tractable solution for a site-specific study with a limited number of taxa with known modern ^{238}U baselines, but was not feasible in this example. We do not exclude data from our analysis on the basis of ^{238}U, rather we highlight (circled in the figures) samples that have uranium concentrations outside the modern range of modern corals of the three genera with the most modern [^{238}U] determinations: 2 to 4 ppm for *Acropora* sp., 2 to 3.5 ppm for *Montastraea* sp. and, 2 to 4 ppm for *Porites* sp. As previously mentioned, use of the $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ activity ratio is probably preferable to use of the ^{232}Th concentration, which is now possible using the back-calculated $^{230}Th/^{232}Th$ values provided in the database. We opted to use three different $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ screening criteria to account for the possibility of variations in seawater composition on glacial-interglacial timescales. For interglacials, we use the modern $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ value of 147 ± 5 ‰, and for glacial intervals we follow the IntCal Working Group (Reimer et al., 2013) recommendation of $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ values of 142 ± 8 ‰. The IntCal Working Group (Reimer et al., 2013) use this lower value for samples older than 17 ka but do not define an older age limit (because the radiocarbon timescale does not extend past the last glacial period). We use the LR04 (Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005) age of the transition from Marine Isotope Stage (MIS) 5 to MIS 4 (71 ka) as the transition between glacial and interglacial screening criteria (i.e. between 71 and 130 ka, a screening criterion of 147 ± 5 ‰ is used). For samples older than 130 ka (age of the transition from MIS 6 to 5 defined in LR04; Lisiecki and Raymo, 2005), we use a value of 147 +5/-10 ‰ in order to account for possible variations in seawater (Figure 9).

Further to this, we opted to exclude data with a reported calcite percentage >2 % or when this information has not been reported. This particular cut off has been used is some previous studies either due to detection limits (where % <2 could not be evaluated) or because more outliers appear when values above 2% are used. In theory, there is no percentage of calcite that is "ideal". The effect of recrystallization on the age will depend on many site-specific factors, including the age of the coral, so a 5 % calcite coral may have an age that is as robust as a 1 % coral at another location. We also chose to exclude data where the ^{232}Th concentration is > 2 ppb or where this has not been reported. Despite these screening criteria, we emphasise that multiple diagenetic episodes, such as the exposure of uplifted reef terraces to meteoric waters (with potentially varying effects; i.e., the addition or loss of nuclides) may not necessarily be recognisable using the $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ and percentage calcite screening criteria (Scholz et al., 2009). We have used our screening criteria in such a way as to retain samples with most likely reliable ages, while also retaining a reasonable number of samples for further analysis; this resulted in a 70 % reduction in the number of samples relative to the full database.

After screening ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, calcite ≤ 2 %, ^{232}Th concentration ≤ 2 ppb) ~750 samples remain from the original database (for which we can calculate Z_{cp} and P_{RSL}) representing 31 locations, both near-field sites (proximal to former ice sheets, where influence of glacio-isostatic adjustment (GIA) processes on RSL records is large) and far-field sites (far from former ice sheets and where GIA influences are smaller): Bahamas (Chen et al., 1991); Barbados (Edwards et al., 1987; Gallup et al., 1994, 2002; Cutler et al., 2003; Thompson et al., 2003; Bard et al., 1990a,b,c; Hamelin et al., 1991; Blanchon and Eisenhauer, 2001; Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006; Fairbanks et al., 2005; Potter et al., 2004; Scholz et al., 2009; Andersen et al., 2010a); Bermuda (Ludwig et al., 1996; Muhs et al., 2002a); southern China (Zhao and Yu, 2002); Comoro Islands (Camoin et al., 2004); Curacao (Muhs et al., 2012a); Mururoa atoll, French Polynesia (Camoin et al., 2001); Tahiti (Thomas et al., 2009; Yokoyama et al., 2001; Deschamps et al., 2012; Bard et al., 1996b); Haiti (Bard et al., 1990a); Sumba Island, Indonesia (Bard et al., 1996a); Madagascar (Camoin et al., 2004); Yucatan Peninsula (Blanchon et al., 2009); Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea (Yokoyama et al., 2001; Esat and Yokoyama, 2006; Cutler et al., 2004; Bard et al., 1996b; Cutler et al., 2003; Stein et al., 1993); Henderson Island (Pitcairn Islands) (Anderson et al., 2010; Stirling et al., 2001); Seychelles (Israelson and Wohlfarth, 1999; Camoin et al., 2004); Hawaii (Muhs et al., 2002; Szabo et al., 1994); Vanuatu (Edwards et al., 1987b; Taylor et al., 1985; Cutler et al., 2004); and Western Australia (Stirling et al., 1995, 1998, 2001; Zhu et al., 1993; Eisenhauer et al., 1996; O'Leary et al., 2008; Collins et al., 2006) (Figure 11). Only these data are used in subsequent analyses. Most data are concentrated within the last deglacial and the LIG periods, with relatively few samples older

than >200 ka passing our screening (note that the choice of screening criteria has a dramatic influence upon the number of samples available for subsequent analysis, Figure 9).

5.2.9. Overview of reconstructed sea levels using screened data

Despite some degree of scatter in the data, the various records provide, in general, a consistent (i.e., within 95% bounds of one another) picture of sea level during the last deglacial and interglacial periods (see also, for subsets of the data: Stanford et al., 2011; Medina-Elizalde, 2012; Dutton and Lambeck, 2012) (Figure 11). The principal difference between our compilation and previous efforts is the greater vertical uncertainty associated with the sea-level reconstructions, which in our case are based on a synthesis of extensive modern ecological surveys.

While there is general agreement between P_{RSL} records from the various sites, some significant differences are also evident. For example, data from the far-field site Mururoa atoll (French Polynesia; Camoin et al., 2001) between ~15.5 and 18 ka appear 'anomalously' low, relative to other records for this interval, although the youngest Mururoa samples overlap with the Tahiti dataset within their respective vertical uncertainties (Figure 11). The P_{RSL} values from both Vanuatu and Tahiti agree well (within uncertainties) with P_{RSL} values from Barbados in this time interval even without incorporating corrections for GIA effects at each site. These differences will reflect in part GIA influences (cf., Dutton and Lambeck, 2012), but the magnitude of the observed differences (Figure 11) is often greater than the size (and uncertainty) of typical GIA corrections (Figure 12). Figure 12 was generated using a version of the ICE-5G ice history (Peltier, 2004) extended to cover two glacial cycles with a 4 ka duration interglacial at near present day ice volume, and a VM2-like earth model. We model sea level in multiple locations using a GIA model based on principles detailed in Kendall et al., (2005), which incorporate variations in sea-level resulting from changes to the Earth's rotation vector, and time dependent shorelines. These are plotted with reference to a global mean sea level. These should not be interpreted as "the" glacial isostatic correction for these points in time, but they serve to illustrate the variability in local relative sea levels that is possible.

For the Holocene, values of P_{RSL} sit a few metres (+1.5 for Western Australia and +0.7 m for New Caledonia) above 0 m (Figure 11). This can be accounted for by: (i) the tidal component of RSL at each location - as the modern elevation of the sample was measured to mean sea level (see Table 2 for estimated ranges for these sites) - and; (ii) glacio-isostatic processes (where the correction is on the order of 1 to 2 m).

A striking difference between the corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) and our reconstructed sea level probabilities are the large vertical uncertainties associated with the latter (compare Figures 11a, c with Figures 11b, d). The majority of this vertical uncertainty derives from our updated taxon-specific depth distributions.

Aside from habitat-depth uncertainties and GIA effects, vertical uncertainties and differences in RSL reconstructions between sites may result from an incomplete understanding of influences such as local and regional tectonic histories, and from insufficient application of contextual information from geology, stratigraphy, and geomorphology. There also remain considerable dating uncertainties in many cases, and these affect Z_{cp} and P_{RSL} through interaction with uplift/subsidence rates. Important improvements in the vertical resolution of sea-level reconstructions may be achieved by comprehensively addressing these issues. The following sections use examples from the database to illustrate the extent and importance of these issues.

5.3. Stratigraphic and sedimentological constraints

In addition to age, the facies and stratigraphic context of samples provides vital information for RSL assessments. Our fossil coral database incorporates fields that indicate whether the original authors assessed the sample to be in growth position and/or *in situ*. Coral fragments and rubble are included in the database and can provide bounding ages on deposits but unlike the *in situ* samples, they are not, in themselves, reliable indicators for past sea level. Regardless, they can provide valuable information where additional, complementary data, such as the elevation of shoreline angle associated with these deposits is available (section 5.1.2). Stratigraphic constraints can also help reduce the vertical uncertainty that applies to sea-level trends reconstructed for sites that are stratigraphically coherent (section 5.2.4).

5.3.1. In situ samples

A simple means for refining RSL records could be to include only *in situ* or in growth data. Classically, *in situ* relates to material found in the geological unit in which they formed or were deposited whereas in growth means that the fossil coral as remained in the same position as it was in life. An in growth designation means the fossil coral is *in situ* but *in situ* does not necessarily mean that the fossil is in growth position. For reefs, these are complicated issues. Reefs are complex structures that comprise both primary growth frameworks and coral rubble, with variable degrees of reworking (section 2.12). Ascertaining if a fossil coral remained in the same position as at the time of growth (e.g., by a lack of severe surface abrasion/rounding; orientation of well-preserved corallites; orientation of branches; orientation of encrusting algae on the upper surface of the coral; geopetals or other 'way up'

structures) is key for establishing if a faithful record of elevation has been retained, which is required for reconstructing Z_{cp} and P_{RSL}. However, in some erosional settings/high wave energy settings such as the marine terraces of California and Bermuda, fossil corals rarely remain in life or growth position but they are still *in situ*, i.e., they are found within the unit formed at the time of their growth and death. The nature of these deposits renders the fossil coral elevation unreliable and additional sources of information are needed to reconstruct past sea levels (section 5.1.2), but as they are *in situ*, ages derived from these fossils provide temporal constraints. In growth position designation therefore provides further clarification on the stratigraphic integrity of the fossil coral. It should be noted that this distinction is not always made the literature (*in situ* and in growth position have been used interchangeably). Within the database, we have noted both *in situ* and in growth position designations and, for primarily constructional reef environments, assumed that these are synonymous (note, a sample is labelled as *in situ* or in growth only where this was explicitly stated by the original authors).

5.3.2. Samples from the reef crest (or close to)

Some studies explicitly state that they targeted (close to) the reef crest during sampling (e.g. Dodge et al., 1983; Chen et al., 1991; Gallup et al., 1994; Potter et al., 2004. However, in some cases apparent contradictions between the reconstructed coral position (Z_{cp}) and this stratigraphic constraint are evident. For example, reef-crest samples from Barbados of similar age have Z_{cp} values (coloured symbols; Figure 13a) that are separated vertically by approximately 30 m at ~104 ka. The samples concern different taxa; those with Z_{cp} of -15 to -23 m are *A. palmata*, except for one *Montastraea* sp. sample. The samples at -43 to -53 m are *Montastraea* sp., which has a much wider modern depth distribution than *A. palmata*. Interestingly, the samples have overlapping reconstructed P_{RSL} values (within uncertainty) (Figure 13b). This suggests that: (i) the *Montastraea* sp. samples were misdiagnosed as reef crest, given that identification was to genus level only, and that no other assemblage information was given; (ii) there is an artefact due to reef heterogeneity; (iii) the samples are not *in situ* (only the *A. palmata* samples from Barbados were confidently determined as *in situ* by the original authors); (iv) the ages of the samples are incorrect, which results in erroneous reconstructions due to the age-dependent uplift correction; or (v) a combination of some or all of these.

5.3.3. Other stratigraphic constraints: Drill cores and vertically coherent sections

Vertically coherent stratigraphic sequences (e.g. sections, vertical transects or drill cores) allow the age-elevation relationship of a set of samples to be interrogated. For example, one can test whether, for the same stratigraphic unit, all ages and reconstructed sea levels are consistent. However, note that ages from a single stratigraphic unit may reflect variability within the reef structure as well as

changes in prevailing environmental (including sea-level) conditions. Coral reefs do not grow as continuous horizontal layers; they have 3-dimensional structures. Hence, a given elevation is not indicative of a certain age. Caution is therefore needed, as reversals in the age-depth relationships may occur due to: (i) erroneous age determinations; (ii) inherent complexity of a reef structure and the multitude of factors influencing coral zonation and formation; (iii) taphonomic processes (e.g. vertical/time averaging etc.; section 2.12); or (iv) a combination of some or all of these. . In summary, age reversals within a core do not invalidate the data, because of the 3-dimensional structure of reefs. Hence, age-elevation relationships can only be used where there is evidence that one coral nucleated directly on top of another.

Several key RSL records were obtained by drilling (e.g., Barbados: Bard et al., 1990a, c; Fairbanks et al., 2005; Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006; Chiu et al., 2005. Tahiti: Bard et al., 1990b, 2010; Thomas et al., 2009, 2012; Deschamps et al., 2012) and the inherent stratigraphic constraints offer valuable information for refining RSL records. However, while drill cores provide useful stratigraphic ordering, they may lack other contextual information. For example, it may be difficult to assess if the samples are *in situ*or in growth position, and the restricted dimensions of cores can also make palaeo-assemblage and facies description more difficult. In addition, there are potential difficulties in resolving notoriously complex reef structures using drill cores (and even using 2-dimensional sections), particularly when drilling is at an angle, or where backstepping reef architecture dominates.

Stratigraphic information has the potential to provide valuable constraints on the vertical uncertainties associated with reconstructed P_{RSL}, especially in a relative sense between consecutive samples. The stochastic component of the P_{RSL} uncertainty, in particular the depth-distributions, can be modified by such contextual constraints. Unfortunately, information on the stratigraphic ordering of samples is not available for all samples (and all sites), and – as yet – inclusion and subsequent modification of the vertical error terms would therefore introduce undue bias between the various sites in the database. We invite authors to submit to us scans of contextual field notes for inclusion into the database.

As yet, drill-core results offer the best examples of stratigraphic constraints to larger numbers of samples. For the last deglaciation, a large proportion of the data derives from Barbados and Tahiti drill cores. When identified by core, the Barbados data (Figure 14) are remarkably consistent both within each core and between cores, and a coherent temporal evolution is evident. For Tahiti, the P_{RSL} records are highly consistent within cores between 14 and 9 ka (cores P6 to P9, Figure 15). For the older portion of the Tahiti records, some discrepancies appear between the various cores, but robust P_{RSL}

inflections seem to be visible in the sequences of several cores between 16 and 14 ka. Offsets between the different cores reflect changes in assemblages and the depth-distributions of the various taxa (Deschamps et al., 2012). Discrepancies may also have arisen from variable hydrodynamic and oceanographic conditions between the southwestern and northeastern sides of the island, due to different levels of turbidity and seawater chemistry) (Abbey et al., 2011), and/or progressive flooding of the shelf and increasing accommodation space (i.e. the sequential drowning of corals in cores from the outer to the inner reefs) (Camoin et al., 2012). Figure 15(c) reveals a 'line' of maximum probability, and a 'ghost maximum' above it. This 'ghost' is directly caused by the use of many observations that are identified only to the genus-level, which leads to bimodal habitat-depth distributions. For the Tahiti data presented here, detailed coral assemblage information is available, which allowed the authors to provide a palaeowater depth estimates based on modern analogues (resulting in uncertainties that are much smaller than those plotted here). This example is intended only to show the result of using depth distributions strictly limited to taxonomic identification of the coral (without consideration of assemblage or stratigraphic information), which in some cases is only to the genus level. This example is not intended to be a new reinterpretation of the Tahiti dataset.

Identification of corals to species level as well as inclusion of site-specific depth-distributions (e.g. from modern assemblage studies) would help to reduce uncertainties around the main reconstructed level. Where possible, P_{RSL} reconstructions need to include not only the data and uncertainties, but also the more qualitative of contextual constraints. Going forward, statistical treatment of the data will also need to deal with such more qualitative knowledge.

5.4 Palaeodepth

The vertical resolution and precision achievable in determining past relative sea level from fossil corals depends upon several conditions. Foremost among these is the need for identification to species level and the application of appropriate depth-habitat ranges. For example, the median depth of growth for a taxon with genus-only identification is inevitably a reflection of many different species (e.g. *Acropora* sp. has a median depth of -2.4 m, whilst *A. palmata* and *A. cervicornis* have median depths of -1.5 m and -4.6 m respectively). Similarly, at the genus level, the total depth-distribution incorporates species with narrow and large depth ranges (e.g. *Acropora* sp. has a depth range of 0 to -18 m, whilst *A. palmata* and *A. humulis* have ranges of -0.4 to -9.4 m and 0 to -40 m respectively). Hence, using habitat-depth data for exactly the right species will increase both accuracy and precision of the calculated RSL.

Additional constraints to the depth-habitat values used can come from modern assemblage analogues that can be derived, for example: from the composition and vertical zonation of corals, corals and coralline algae (coralgal associations), and foraminifera; or from the presence/absence of indicator taxa (for example, vermetid gastropods: Morton and Chalis, 1969; Safriel, 1974; Antonioli et al., 1999; Cabioch et al., 1999; Schiaparelli et al., 2008). It requires an adequate assemblage description of the fossil record, which may be difficult given sampling constraints, such as drill cores, or limited exposures. Unfortunately, relatively few studies in the database undertook a local, modern assemblage survey at their study location but some considered palaeo-depth of samples by applying local and/or regional (i.e., from the same ocean basin) modern analogues to their palaeo-assemblage, zonation, or species (e.g. Bard et al., 1996b, 2010; Yokoyama et al., 2001; Deschamps et al., 2012).

Given the current paucity of local modern analogue studies, we have adopted a uniform approach of describing the depth-distribution of the commonly used taxa from a synthesis of modern data (OBIS, 2014; for a full list of extracted data and references, see online supplementary material). As noted in section 4.2.4, there are gaps in the spatial coverage (e.g., Western Australia) and possibly also with depth due to methodological limitations and focus on the upper water column. As yet, this precludes the incorporation of the well-documented variations in coral composition and distribution both within and between ocean basins (see section 5.3.2), as well as variations on local scales that arise from differences in sediment load, temperature, etc. However, as further modern ecological information becomes available, our 'global' depth-distributions will likely change, and regional and/or local depth ranges will eventually become available for all sites and species found in the fossil database. Of course, the use of local, modern assemblage data is preferable, as these generally best describe the modern vertical zonation of the reef under consideration. One caveat to this is recent human influence; in Barbados the modern fringing reefs (Tomascik and Sander, 1987) are dominated by *Porites astreoides*, with very little *Acropora palmata* cover (<1%), even though branching *Acropora* corals dominated the tropical western Atlantic for the last 500 ka (Geister, 1977; Pandolfi and Jackson, 2006). Recent human influence has changed the coral community structure of Barbados reefs in ways that have not been observed in the last ~ 200 ka (Pandolfi and Jackson, 2006).

In the following sections we consider examples of how our ecologically derived depth-distributions compare with those accounting for assemblage information, and how this may offer improvements to RSL calculations.

5.4.1. Comparison of the ecologically derived depth distributions with assemblage palaeo-depths:

1683 *A. palmata* is the most frequent taxon within the fossil database (accounting for ~20% of all samples).
1684 This species is highly characteristic of reef environments in the Caribbean with a common depth range
1685 of -0.5 to -5 m (Goreau and Wells, 1967; Lighty et al., 1982), but it is also found at depths up to -40 m
1686 (Carpenter et al., 2008). Our synthesis of ecological (depth) data gives similar values with 68% of OBIS
1687 observational data (OBIS, 2014) between -0.7 and -3 m (95% between -0.4 and -9.4 m) (Figure 5a).
1688 The increase in the reported vertical range of *A. palmata* between older surveys and more recent work
1689 reflects methodological developments, with ROV and diving improvements extending depths at which
1690 observations have been made.
1691
1692 For *Porites* sp., our synthesis of depth distributions indicates that most specimens are found in the
1693 uppermost water column (Figure 5) but that there is a significant proportion of observations at depth
1694 as well (median depth -4 m; 68% between 0 and -45 m, 95% between 0 and -71 m). Carpenter et al
1695 (2008) give a range of 0 to -50 m, but the depth range of some species remains unknown. Studies
1696 within the fossil database report a variety of palaeodepths for this genus, including: < 5 m (Comoro
1697 Islands; Camoin et al., 2004); 0 to -35 m (with 'most likely' 0 to -20 m, Mururoa Atoll; Camoin et al.,
1698 2001); >-20 m, 0 to -25 m and 0 to - 6m depending upon assemblage (Tahiti: Thomas et al., 2009, with
1699 palaeodepths derived from Montaggioni, 2005); -2 to -5 m, or 0 to -15 m (Huon Peninsula: Chappell
1700 et al., 1996; Yokoyama et al., 2001 citing Pandolfi and Chappell, 1994). The most recent Tahiti dataset
1701 (Deschamps et al., 2012) assigns a palaeodepth to *Porites* sp. of -5 to -25 m, 0 to -20 m and -5 to -15
1702 m dependent upon coralgal assemblage. Fossil assemblages used were after Camoin et al. (2007),
1703 Abbey et al. (2011), and Camoin et al. (2012), with depositional environments inferred from modern
1704 studies from Tahiti (Sugihara et al., 2006; Montaggioni et al., 1997; Camoin et al., 1999; Cabioch et al.,
1705 1999) and other Indo-Pacific reefs (Camoin et al., 1997, 2004; Montaggioni and Faure, 1997; Cabioch
1706 et al., 1999; Sagawa et al., 2001).
1707
1708 Our depth distributions – which do not take into account the assemblage information, and which are
1709 based on global data – adequately capture the majority of assigned palaeodepths within the literature,
1710 albeit with larger vertical uncertainties. As *Porites* sp. is determined only to the genus level, the
1711 median depth and vertical uncertainties are increased relative to other assessments (cf., Deschamps
1712 et al., 2012). These vertical uncertainties may be substantially reduced if new identifications could
1713 reduce it to the species level (Figure 5), and if stratigraphic ordering of samples is taken into account
1714 (section 5.2.4). Still, the somewhat narrow depth-distribution uncertainties allowed in some of the
1715 cited palaeo-studies seem to be at odds with the wide range of depth habitats for *Porites* sp. in modern
1716 ecological data.
1717

1718 The third most common species in the fossil database is *Montastraea annularis* (~ 9 % of all samples).
1719 Unfortunately few of the original studies included consideration of the modern (or palaeo) depth
1720 range for this species (e.g., Shinn et al., 1989; Muhs et al., 2011). Other studies calculated RSL for these
1721 specimens with only a 'generic' depth uncertainty applied, if at all, and should therefore be treated
1722 with caution. Our recalculation specifically accounts for the depth-distribution within both the
1723 calculated P_{RSL} and the vertical uncertainties.
1724
1725 *5.4.2 Global, regional, and local variations in depth habitat*
1726 Modern coral distributions (e.g. 'ecoregions' of Veron 2000, Veron et al., 2009) vary at both the inter-
1727 and intra- ocean basin scales. Hence, we might expect differences in both the regional and local drivers
1728 of species diversity and distribution between locations to be reflected in the depth-distribution of
1729 each coral species (see Figure 3, section 3). In this section, we evaluate this expectation.
1730
1731 *Variation at the genus level: an example from the Pacific*
1732 Differences in coral community composition and zonation result from the complex interplay of
1733 biological and environmental factors (section 3). These modern faunal distributions (cf. Veron et al.,
1734 2009) reflect the generalist nature of most corals; for example, a species may occupy a wide range of
1735 habitats in one region, and be confined to a specific habitat elsewhere, or be absent entirely (Veron,
1736 1995). From detailed scrutiny of modern depth ranges, we observe that the depth-distribution of
1737 single taxa can differ between ocean basins. For example, on a global scale, *Porites* sp. observations
1738 are concentrated within the uppermost few metres for all species (except *P. asteroides* for which a
1739 greater range of depths is observed), although the maximum depth reaches nearly -100 m. In the
1740 Pacific alone, most *Porites* observations are in the top metre, but there is a considerable peak also
1741 between -30 and -55 m (median depth virtually 0 m, 95% range of 0 to -71 m). In the Atlantic Ocean,
1742 however, *Porites* is found at a median depth of -7.3 m, with a 95% range of -0.8 m to -21 m (Figure
1743 16b).
1744
1745 In addition to global differences between ocean basins, taxa also show regional differences in their
1746 depth distribution. To gauge the potential impacts on RSL reconstructions, we use our synthesis of
1747 modern ecological data to identify any regional variations in the depth distribution of two genera that
1748 are commonly used in sea-level reconstructions (*Acropora* sp. and *Porites* sp.). We focus on the Pacific,
1749 since there are generally good records within the modern coral database for that basin, for each of
1750 these taxa. Specifically, we examine regional depth distributions for the Great Barrier Reef, the 'NW
1751 Pacific' and three 'central' Pacific regions (1-3) (Figures 16 and 17).
1752

1753 The genus *Acropora* shows strikingly different depth distributions between the NW Pacific (multi-
1754 modal with large numbers close to the surface and at ~40 m), the Great Barrier Reef (skewed
1755 distribution with a long tail to greater depths), and three central Pacific regions (similar to NW Pacific
1756 but with fewer observations at depth) (Figure 17). Even within the central Pacific, there are distinct
1757 differences between the three sub-regions, with the most southerly region 3 (Figure 17) possessing a
1758 substantial number of *Acropora* observations at depths of -50 m. We observe similar variability in the
1759 depth distributions of *Porites* (Figure 16). There are very few recorded observations for *Acropora* sp.
1760 and *Porites* sp. below about -11 to -15 m on the Great Barrier Reef (Figures 16b and 17b).
1761
1762 The observed differences may be due to different species compositions within each genus at the
1763 various sites (which is why a strict species-specific approach would be vital), but it may also include a
1764 component of truly contrasting depth preferences of individual species between sites. To test this, we
1765 investigate the sub-regional depth-distribution variability within a single species at an even finer (sub-
1766 regional) scale.
1767
1768 *Variation at the sub-regional scale: a species-specific example from the Caribbean*
1769 Intra-species variation is well illustrated by the modern depth distribution of *A. palmata* within the
1770 wider Caribbean (including Florida and Gulf of Mexico). We assigned the modern synthesis data to
1771 one of ten geographic regions (Figure 18) and determined *A. palmata* depth preferences for each
1772 separate sub-region. *A. palmata* is found within the upper 3 m in the Caribbean region (excluding the
1773 Gulf of Mexico and Florida regions; median depth of -1.5 m; 95% range of -0.35 to -9.4 m) which
1774 accords with Lighty et al. (1978, 1982). Around Florida, *A. palmata* is not recorded in the upper 2.5 m,
1775 but is mostly confined to the 0 to -4 m depth. The Gulf of Mexico is represented by too few
1776 observations in our modern synthesis to make a significant case (n = 12). The Bahamas and Cuba share
1777 similar depth profiles, with most *A. palmata* within the upper 5 m of the water column and with limited
1778 numbers at -5 to -15m (median depths of -1.5 and -1 m respectively) (Figure 18). This contrasts with
1779 the Cayman Islands and the Puerto Rico to Virgin Islands sub-regions, where *A. palmata* tends towards
1780 greater depths (median depths of -7 m and -4 m respectively).
1781
1782 Such local variations in the depth distribution of a single species (*A. palmata*) could cause bias of the
1783 order of several metres when applied to fossil coral-based P_{RSL} reconstructions (Figures 18 and 19). In
1784 Figure 19, we investigate how calculated P_{RSL} values (and uncertainties) would change if such sub-
1785 regional (or local) depth-distributions were used rather than global depth-distribution. For the
1786 Bahamas and Yucatan Peninsula (Chen et al., 1991 and Blanchon et al., 2009 respectively), using the
1787 sub-regional depth distribution does not alter calculated P_{RSL} values, but it does alter the size of the

vertical uncertainties (95% bounds). These 'offsets' in P_{RSL} uncertainties are not trivial, and the complexity of reconstructed P_{RSL} is best highlighted when full consideration of the modern depth-distribution is incorporated into our P_{RSL} reconstructions (Figure 19). Still, we have not been able to systematically apply such sub-regional depth-habitat corrections in the fossil coral database, because modern habitat constraints remain insufficiently documented for many areas.

5.3.3. Palaeodepth summary

Using a few key examples, we have found that there is excellent scope for improving RSL reconstructions by further documentation of modern species-specific depth distributions at regional to sub-regional scales. To avoid "shallow-water" bias, such new ecological survey work should include deep-diving and ROV surveys.

Unfortunately, there is a more fundamental hurdle to overcome for coral-based RSL reconstructions than regional depth-preference variability within single species. This obstacle relates to the identification of corals to the species level: many taxonomic determinations in fossil coral-based sea-level studies remain limited to the genus level. Genus-level assessment of the modern distribution data yields much broader depth distributions than species-specific assessment, and genus-level results may become skewed by particular species that may or may not be present at all sites (also, there is scope for sampling bias when some areas have fewer observations than others). So, while improved modern species-level depth-habitat assessments will undoubtedly help to minimise uncertainties in past RSL reconstructions, this can only be effectively applied in sea-level studies if those follow a similarly strict species-specific approach.

We find that improvements in RSL reconstructions may be achieved by: (1) using identifications to the species level; (2) using coral depth-distributions and an assemblage approach that are location-specific; (3) inclusion of a greater number of cores/sections to more fully assess the complex reef geometry; and (4) optimisation of the use of stratigraphic constraints within the calculations.

6. EXAMPLE APPLICATION OF THE FOSSIL CORAL DATABASE

Here we provide an example of how the database can be used, in this case to assess the age range of samples in our database where local sea level exceeds present during the LIG period. This age range may not be equivalent to the actual timing of the global mean sea level highstand, due primarily to the influence of GIA effects at each of the sites and also due to biases in the sample collections represented in the database (e.g., Dutton and Lambeck, 2012).

Using ages and uncertainties from the screened fossil coral database ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 ± 5 ‰, ≤ 2 % calcite and ^{232}Th concentration ≤ 2 ppb), we can approximate in a Monte-Carlo approach the median age and 95% confidence bounds for the last interglacial (LIG) (Figure 20). For the purposes of this exercise we define the LIG as being where local sea levels are at or above 0 m, which is significantly different to a LIG defined by global ice volume or global mean sea level. We acknowledge that the duration of the last interglacial may be amplified or reduced by isostatic influences depending on the locations that the sample data are taken from (cf. Dutton and Lambeck, 2012; Figure 12), hence our estimates relate only to a definition of a local interglacial period, defined by local relative sea levels being above 0 m. Additionally, any statistical analysis of the dataset will be to some degree affected by sampling biases, for example where only particular portions of the reef were sampled due to access/exposure/recovery issues.

The analysis further illustrates the impact of screening choices, not only on the data available but also the outcome. We consider only data with a reconstructed $P_{RSL} \geq 0$ m. First, we use samples that pass our screening criteria from tectonically stable locations (n=51: Chen et al. 1991; Muhs et al. 2002a; Blanchon et al. 2009; Stirling et al 1995; Stirling et al. 1998; Zhu et al. 1993; Eisenhauer et al. 1996; O'Leary et al. 2008) and use a Monte-Carlo style (350,000 simulations per coral sample) approach to account for age and vertical (elevation measurement uncertainties and taxon-specific depth distributions) uncertainties to produce an estimate of periods of time where it is more likely than not (probability > 50 %) that relative (i.e. local) sea level (P_{RSL}) exceeds 0 m (Figure 20a). This exercise suggests a median LIG age (i.e. $P_{RSL} \geq 0$ m) of 125.3 ka with 95 % bounds of 113.2 ka and 138.1 ka. For comparison, we repeated the exercise using all data passing the 'chemical' screening ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 ± 5 ‰, ≤ 2 % calcite and ^{232}Th concentration ≤ 2 ppb) with the additional constraint that samples must have been described as *in situ* or in growth position in the original publications, and relaxing the stable tectonic criterion (n=57: Chen et al. 1991; Muhs et al. 2002a; Blanchon et al. 2009; Stirling et al 1995; Stirling et al. 1998; Zhu et al. 1993; Eisenhauer et al. 1996; O'Leary et al. 2008). In this instance, we also account for the time varying tectonic correction of each uplifting or subsiding sample. Note that these adjusted criteria exclude some data from the Yucatan Peninsula (Blanchon et al., 2009) and Bermuda (Muhs et al. 2002a), with significant impact upon our analysis, effectively removing the tails of the distribution and producing a median LIG age of 124.0 ka and 95 % bounds at 118.1 ka and 130.3 ka (Figure 20b). This again highlights that the use of data from our database in subsequent analysis is highly sensitive to the screening criteria that are applied. Hence, this illustrates the need for clear and transparent description of the definitions, selection criteria, and procedures used in interpretations.

7. OUTSTANDING ISSUES AND WAYS FORWARD

The compilation of U-series dated fossil coral indicators presented here enables an evaluation of the fossil coral sea-level index points within their proper uncertainties via: harmonisation of the fossil coral data; a thorough assessment of all uncertainties; and inclusion of full metadata. There remain, however, outstanding issues that limit the ability of these data to provide robust sea-level reconstructions aside from issues expected due to glacio-isostatic adjustments. Principal among these are the relatively large vertical uncertainties that are driven especially by the application of our new ecology-based taxon-specific depth-distributions, and by the fact that many fossil coral data points have been identified only to the genus level. While these vertical uncertainties are large, they derive from extensive biological/ecological surveys, and we therefore consider them be a more realistic (if conservative) representation of the errors associated with P_{RSL} reconstructions from fossil corals. The current database combines data with little to no prior information about palaeodepth with data that contains more detailed palaeodepth information. Going forward, reconstructions may be refined by designing methods for objectively implementing a more structural use of diverse palaeodepth information.

Significant advances (e.g., technological advances increasing the precision of age determinations, accuracy of elevation measurements etc.) have been made in the last few decades that have facilitated millennial-scale sea-level reconstructions for several locations (e.g., Barbados and Tahiti). There remain, however, three principal outstanding issues that currently hamper our ability to reconstruct precise and accurate past sea levels from fossil corals.

The first issue concerns the frequently incomplete understanding of the (often complex) vertical displacement (tectonic or otherwise) of many sites. This comprises: (a) current inability to adequately describe the often complex tectonic history of many sites; (b) use of the dated corals themselves to derive uplift/subsidence rates, coupled with assumptions regarding the age of the last interglacial and its sea-level position to calculate uplift rates; (c) the assumption of constancy of those uplift/subsidence rates through time (e.g., Schellmann and Radtke, 2004); and (d) insufficiently quantified effects of dynamic topography that become more important with increasing age (Moucha et al., 2008). These need to be revisited as a matter of priority, through independent verifications of uplift and subsidence rates.

The second outstanding obstacle to obtaining precise sea-level reconstructions concerns the vertical uncertainties associated with species- and region-specific depth relationships. RSL reconstructions rely upon understanding of the relationship between the elevation of the fossil coral and sea level at the time at which the coral was growing. Thus, robust estimates of these species-specific depth

relations are a prerequisite for coral reconstructions of sea level. Significant progress has been made (e.g., the use of modern, local biological assemblages and the association with vermetid gastropods and coralline algae), and this study seeks to extend this progress by evaluating fossil data within the context of modern ecological studies. On that basis, we recommend: (1) the use of modern, ecologically derived depth distributions in palaeo-sea-level reconstructions; (2) that these are applied at the species level rather than the often used genus level; (3) that (sub-) regional ecological surveys are conducted to determine accurate depth-distributions for the appropriate specific species in the vicinity each fossil coral site; (4) that the surveys mentioned in (3) include extensive deep-diving and ROV deployments to avoid "shallow-water bias" in the modern habitat characterisations; and (5) optimisation of the promising approach of using assemblages of reef biota (e.g., coral, coralline algae, vermetid gastropods, and encrusting foraminifera) and use of coral micro-atoll data to obtain independent constraints on growth position relative to sea level. As suggested by Camoin and Webster (2014), additional novel approaches to provide tighter constraints on palaeowater depth should also be pursued (e.g., endolithic microborers or carbon isotopes).

These five key measures to improve the base-information that goes into RSL reconstructions can be further strengthened by addressing the third outstanding issue mentioned above. This concerns the need for complete and routine inclusion of stratigraphic and geomorphological (reef architecture) data including pictures and outcrop or drill-core descriptions (see also Medina-Elizalde, 2012). This context, when provided, is extremely important in making interpretations about sea-level behaviour (e.g., Speed and Cheng, 2004; Blanchon et al., 2009). Given the importance of these metadata, we have added this information into the fossil database, so that users may assess the coherency of samples from the same stratigraphic unit, identify those samples explicitly identified as *in situ*, etc. A remaining limitation is that geological sections and drill cores rarely provide the complete desired 3-dimensional information of coral reef structure. This could be addressed by obtaining a greater number of drillcores/sections to more fully describe reef architecture.

8. DATABASE RECOMMENDATIONS AND MANAGEMENT

At present, there is no centralised online repository for the combination of data assembled here, though preliminary steps are underway to develop a means of archiving both the geochronological data as well as the associated sample metadata. This will be achieved, in part, through existing open-access, online data repositories that operate under the umbrella organization of Integrated Earth Data Applications (IEDA, http://www.iedadata.org/). EarthChem, and eventually GeoChron, will be able to archive the U-series geochronological data, provided that all samples are given an International GeoSample Number (IGSN) through the System for Earth Sample Registration (SESAR,

1928 http://www.geosamples.org/). Software is presently being developed to recalculate ages from
1929 archived data, as well as to develop publication- quality tables and plots such as evolution diagrams.
1930 What remains to be developed in terms of the cyberinfrastructure is a way to integrate these archived
1931 data with the sample metadata required to make sea-level interpretations, as well as a means to
1932 incorporate other types of sea-level proxies into the database.
1933
1934 The incomplete reporting of data, and a lack of standardised practices for the reporting of data, hinder
1935 syntheses of data such as that shown here. We provide a brief summary of the minimum suggested
1936 data requirements that will facilitate future incorporation of data into the database and improve the
1937 quality and longevity of the data.
1938
1939 With respect to the U-series data, all geochemical parameters measured should be reported with their
1940 associated uncertainties (i.e., ^{238}U and ^{232}Th concentration, $^{230}Th/^{238}U$ and $^{234}U/^{238}U$ activity or molar
1941 ratios), including the decay constants used, the method of spike calibration, instrumentation and
1942 analytical methodology. In particular we note that it is critical to report both isotope ratios (i.e.,
1943 $^{230}Th/^{238}U$ (or $^{230}Th/^{234}U$) and $^{234}U/^{238}U$) so that ages can be calculated (and re-calculated) and assessed
1944 for open-system behaviour based on the back-calculated initial $\delta^{234}U$ value.
1945
1946 Reported elevations should also include uncertainty and a description of the methodology used for
1947 surveying as well as the method used to tie the measurements to a tidal benchmark. All samples
1948 should be assigned an IGSN identifier available through SESAR to ease online cataloguing of
1949 geochemical data and associated metadata.
1950
1951 Complete descriptions of sample location and context within the reef and/or drill core are also
1952 strongly recommended to improve the level of interpretations that can be made, including species-
1953 level identification and reef biota assemblage information, if possible.
1954
1955 This database will be maintained and periodically updated by FDH (updates accessible on
1956 http://www.highstand.org/erohling/ejrhome.htm via the link “CORAL SEA-LEVEL DATA”. The version
1957 of the database used in this paper is archived by British Oceanographic Data Centre (BODC;
1958 www.bodc.ac.uk) doi: xxx. To contribute data, please contact FDH to discuss format requirements and
1959 release information – note that the underlying philosophy is one of complete open access. Updates
1960 will be released periodically.
1961
1962 **Acknowledgements**

1963 We thank the editors at QSR for inviting this review, Dan Muhs and Anthony Dosseto for their
1964 thoughtful reviews that improved the manuscript, Belinda Dechnik for the photographs (Figure 2) and
1965 colleagues for fruitful discussions at PALSEA2 conferences. This work was supported by NERC
1966 Consortium Grant iGlass: Using Interglacials to Assess Future Sea Level Scenarios (NE/I009906/1) and
1967 2012 Australian Laureate Fellowship FL120100050 to EJR, and NSF grant 1443037 to AD.
1968

Figure captions:

Figure 1: Principal influences on coral reef distribution and development (adapted from Harriott and Banks, 2002; Montaggioni and Braithwaite 2009)

Figure 2: Variation of *Isopora* (highlighted by red boxes) coral morphology from One Tree Reef, One Tree Island (southern Great Barrier Reef): (a) encrusting *Iosopra* from the windward, shallow slope (2 m water depth) (very high energy margin); (b) columnar, low branching *Isopora* from the shallow leeward slope (2 m water depth) (low energy margin); (c) robust, branching *Isopora* from the deep leeward slope (9 m water depth) (low energy, deeper environment). Photographs courtesy of Belinda Dechnik, Geocoastal Research Group, The University of Sydney.

Figure 3: Spatial distribution of zooxanthellate coral species richness (after Veron et al., 2009).

Figure 4: Map of fossil coral locations contained in the fossil database.

Figure 5: (a) Modern depth distributions for the 8 most frequently identified coral taxa within the fossil database. See Table 3 for the modern depth range, median depth, and 95% and 68% confidence intervals. (b) Cumulative distribution functions for the 8 most frequently identified coral taxa within the fossil database.

Figure 6: Ecologically derived coral depth ranges (blue is this study, red is the ICUN Red List; Carpenter et al., 2008) Blue squares give the median depth of coral growth, and vertical error bars mark the 95% confidence intervals for each taxon. From right to left: (1) *Acropora* sp., (2) *Acropora abrotanoides*, (3) *Acropora cervicornis*, (4) *Acropora danai*, (5) *Acropora* gr. *danai-robusta*, (6) *Acropora humilis*, (7) *Acropora hyacinthus*, (8) *Acropora palmata*, (9) *Acropora pharaonis*, (10) *Acropora robusta*, (11*)* *Agaricia* sp., (12) *Agaricia agaricites*, (13) *Alveopora* spp., (14) *Astreopora* sp., (15) *Balanophyllia elegans*, (16*)* *Colpophyllia* sp., (17) *Colpophyllia natans*, (18) *Cyphastrea* sp., (19) *Cyphastrea chalcidium*, (20) *Cyphastrea serailia*, (21) *Diploastrea* sp., (22) *Diploastrea heliopora*, (23) Diploria spp., (24) Diploria clivosa, (25) Diploria strigosa, (26) Echinopora sp., (27) *Echinopora gemmacea*, (28) *Favia* sp., (29) *Favia pallida*, (30) *Favia speciosa*, (31) *Favia stelligera*, (32) *Faviidae* (family), (33) *Favites* sp., (34) *Fungia* sp., (35) *Galaxea* sp., (36) *Galaxea fascicularis*, (37) *Gardineroseris* sp., (38) *Gardineroseris planulata*, (39) *Goniastrea* sp., (40) *Goniastrea parvistella*, (41) *Goniastrea pectinata*, (42) *Goniastrea retiformis*, (43) *Goniopora* sp., (44) *Goniopora lobata*, (45) *Hydnophora* sp., (46) *Hydnophora exesa*, (47) *Hydnophora microconos*, (48) *Leptastrea* sp., (49) *Leptoria* sp., (50) *Leptoria phrygia*, (51) *Leptoseris* sp., (52) *Lobophyllia* sp., (53) *Lobophyllia corymbosa*, (54) *Millepora* sp., (55*)* *Montastraea* sp., (56) *Montastraea annularis*, (57) *Montastraea cavernosa*, (58) *Montastraea annuligera*, (59) *Montipora* sp., (60) *Oculina* sp., (61) *Oulophyllia* sp., (62) *Oulophyllia crispa*, (63) *Pachyseris* sp., (64) *Pachyseris foliosa*, (65) *Pavona* sp., (66) *Pavona clavus*, (67) *Platygyra* sp., (68) *Platygyra daedalea*, (69) *Platygyra lamellina*, (70) *Platygyra sinensis*, (71) *Plesiastrea* sp., (72) *Plesiastrea curta*., (73) *Pocillopora* sp., (74) *Pocillopora eydouxi*, (75) *Pocillopora guadalupensis*, (76) *Pocillopora meandrina*, (77) *Pocillopora verrucosa*, (78) *Porites* sp., (79) *Porites asteroides*, (80) *Porites brighami*, (81) *Porites lobata*, (82) *Porites lutea*, (83*)* *Porites nigrescens*, (84) *Porites solida*, (85) *Porites solida lobata*, (86) *Pseudosiderastrea* sp., (87) *Pseudosiderastrea tayami*, (88) *Siderastrea* sp., (89) *Siderastrea radians*, (90) *Siderastrea siderea*, (91) *Stylophora* sp., (92) *Symphyllia* sp., (93) *Symphyllia mobilis*, (94) *Turbinaria* sp.

Figure 7: Schematic for the effects of the main diagenetic processes on the isotopic composition of fossil corals (after Scholz et al., 2009).

Figure 8: schematic of relationship between, and uncertainty propagation for, corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) and RSL probability (P_{RSL}).

Figure 9: Effect of screening criteria upon the number of samples available for subsequent analysis. Shaded boxes denote the range of acceptable $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ values used, grey crosses are all unscreened data in the database (0 to 350 ka), blue filled squares are samples passing all screening criteria (i.e. acceptable $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, % calcite and ^{232}Th concentrations); yellow box - 'interglacial' screening of $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 ± 5 ‰ (ages > 17 ka and 71 to 130 ka); blue box – 'glacial' screening of $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 142 ± 8 ‰ (ages 17 to 71 ka) and; grey box – 'older than 130 ka' screening of $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 +5/-10 ‰ (ages > 130 ka). Red dashed line is the modern $\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ of 147 ‰.

Figure 10: (a) Samples that pass our initial chemical screening (grey crosses) and replicate analyses (blue dots). Yellow dots are the consistent multiple analyses from core BB02-5-1 (Barbados, Scholz et al., 2009).

Figure 11: Reconstructed relative sea levels for fossil corals, without GIA correction, from both near and far-field locations that pass an initial screening ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, calcite ≤ 2 % and ^{232}Th concentration ≤ 2 ppb) with their respective uncertainties intervals (95%). Age and RSL recalculated from data contained in the following studies: Bahamas (Chen et al., 1991), Barbados (Gallup et al., 1994; 2002; Cutler et al., 2003; Thompson et al., 2003; Bard et al., 1990a; Hamelin et al., 1991; Blanchon and Eisenhauer, 2001; Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006; Fairbanks et al., 2005; Potter et al., 2004; Bard et al., 1990b,c; Scholz et al., 2009) Bermuda (Muhs et al., 2002), southern China (Zhao and Yu, 2002), Comoro Islands (Camoin et al., 2004), Curacao (Muhs et al., 2012a; Vezina et al 1999), Mururoa atoll (French Polynesia) (Camoin et al., 2001), Tahiti (Thomas et al., 2009; Yokoyama et al., 2001; Deschamps et al., 2012; Bard et al., 1996b), Indonesia (Sumba Island) (Bard et al., 1996a), Madagascar (Camoin et al., 2004), Yucatan Peninsula (Blanchon et al., 2009), Huon Peninsula (Papua New Guinea) (Yokoyama et al., 2001; Esat and Yokoyama, 2006; Cutler et al., 2004; Bard et al., 1996b; Cutler et al., 2003; Stein et al., 1993), Henderson Island (Pitcairn Islands) (Anderson et al., 2010; Stirling et al., 2001), Seychelles (Israelson and Wolhfarth, 1999; Camoin et al., 2004), Hawaii (Muhs et al., 2002; Szabo et al., 1994), Vanuatu (Edwards et al., 1987; Taylor et al., 1985; Cutler et al., 2004) and Western Australia (Stirling et al., 1995, 1998, 2001; Zhu et al., 1993; Eisenhauer et al., 1996; O'Leary et al., 2008; Collins et al., 2006)

Figure 12: A demonstration of the geospatial variability of relative sea-level (RSL) predictions with global mean (eustatic) for (a) the last deglacial and (b) the last interglacial periods for an ice history incorporating a 4 ka interglacial period, using one earth model. For any ice history, the choice of earth model affects both the timing and the amplitude of a sea-level peak, highstand or low stand.

Figure 13: (a) Reconstructed corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) for Barbados samples that pass our initial chemical screening (grey crosses), and those with reef-crest designations (coloured). Age and vertical uncertainties are plotted at the 2σ (95%) interval. (b) As (a) but reconstructed P_{RSL} (with their 95% uncertainties).

Figure 14: (a) Reconstructed corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) for drill-core samples from Barbados that pass our initial chemical screening. Age and vertical uncertainties are plotted at the 2σ (95%) interval. (b) As (a) but reconstructed P_{RSL} (with their 95% uncertainties). (c) Reconstructed P_{RSL} for the last deglaciation using Monte-Carlo style simulation of samples. Coloured shading indicates the 99th (pale blue), 95th (yellow), 85th (orange), 70th (red) and 50th (black) percentiles.

Figure 15: (a) Reconstructed corrected coral position (Z_{cp}) for drill-core samples from Tahiti that pass our initial chemical screening. Note, we have also plotted the Papeete Harbour samples for comparison, although no ^{232}Th data are available for these samples (and these therefore do not strictly

meet our screening criteria). Age and vertical uncertainties are plotted at the 2σ (95%) interval. (b) As (a) but reconstructed P_{RSL} (with their 95% uncertainties) calculated using only taxanomic depth distributions derived (Note, assemblage derived palaeowater depths estimates are available and that this example is intended only to show the result of using depth distributions strictly limited to taxonomic identification of the coral) (c) Reconstructed P_{RSL} for the last deglaciation using Monte-Carlo style simulation of samples (excluding the Papeete Harbour samples) using only the taxanomic depth distributions (not original palaeo-water depth estimates). Coloured shading indicates the 99th (pale blue), 95th (yellow), 85th (orange), 70th (red) and 50th (black) percentiles. This example is not intended to be a new reinterpretation of the Tahiti dataset.

Figure 16: (a) Map of *Porites* sp. observations from the Pacific and the Atlantic (OBIS, 2014; see online supplementary material for references and datasets used). (b) Histograms of the depth distributions for: all OBIS observations ('*Porites* sp. – ALL'); the Atlantic and Pacific basins; and regional subsets of the Pacific.

Figure 17: (a) Map of *Acropora* sp. observations from the Pacific and the Atlantic (OBIS, 2014; see nline supplementary material for references and datasets used). (b) Histograms of the depth distributions for: the Atlantic; a subset of Caribbean data and Florida data; the Pacific basin; and regional subsets of the Pacific.

Figure 18: (a) Map, histogram and cumulative frequency distribution of *Acropora palmata* in the Caribbean (OBIS, 2014; see Appendix A for references and datasets used). (b) Histograms of *A. palmata* depth-habitat distributions in Caribbean sub-regions. (c) Cumulative frequency distributions of *A. palmata* depth-habitat distributions in Caribbean sub-regions.

Figure 19: Example of the effect of applying sub-regional, taxon-specific depth distribution to calculate P_{RSL} (Chen et al., 1991; Blanchon et al., 2009 using the depth distributions derived for *A. palmata* for the Caribbean (i.e. 'global') , Bahamas and Yucatan Peninsula regions) (a) reconstructed coral position (Z_{cp}) with 2σ uncertainties (b) P_{RSL} calculated using the *A. palmata* depth-distributions. (i) using the 'global' depth-distribution (ii) as in (i), but P_{RSL} calculated using sub-regional (Bahamas and Yucatan Peninsula) depth-distributions. Note the smaller vertical uncertainties for the Bahamas samples (vertical uncertainties are plotted at the 2σ (95%) interval). (iii) calculation of P_{RSL} using a Monte-Carlo style simulation of the same samples. Coloured shading (red, Bahamas; blue, Yucatan Peninsula) indicates the 99th, 95th, 85th, 70th and 50th percentiles. All data plotted pass our initial chemical screening.

Figure 20: Monte-Carlo style simulation (350,000 simulations per coral sample) estimate of periods of time where it is more likely than not (probability > 50 %) that relative (i.e. local) sea level (P_{RSL}) exceeds 0 m (a) histogram for data from stable regions only (n=51) (b) as in (a) but with additional constraint that samples must be *in situ* or in growth position and the tectonically stable location criterion relaxed (n= 57). All data plotted pass the initial interglacial screening criteria.

Table captions:

Table 1: Recalculated uplift/subsidence rates used in the fossil database. Uplift/subsidence rates were recalculated assuming a LIG sea level of 6.6 ± 2 m (Kopp et al., 2009, 2013) and an age of 125 ± 5 ka.

Table 2: The modern tidal range for sites in the fossil database (for simplicity the minimum and maximum tidal ranges for a location are listed here). The modern tidal range was estimated from a global tidal model (i.e. the difference between the maximum and minimum tides predicted from the location).

Table 3: Summary of empirically derived global depth distributions for coral in the fossil coral database. Only modern observational data with a depth precision ≤0.25 m were used to derive the depth-habitat distributions (OBIS, 2014; a full list of datasets and references can be found in the online supplementary material).

Table 4: Compilation of modern (and fossils < 1 ka) ^{238}U concentrations from the literature.

Supplementary Materials (online):

1. Fossil coral database.
2. Depth distributions (for each taxa) derived from OBIS (2014).
3. OBIS (2014) data sources listed by genus and references
4. Matlab code for the propagation of asymmetric errors given in the coral database.

Table 1:

[a] uncertainty derived from mapping (i.e., half contour spacing) and assigned ±1 m measurement uncertainty
[b] assigned ±1 m uncertainty (none quoted in original reference)
[c] elevation uncertainty derived from half the elevation range plus an assigned ± 1 m measurement uncertainty (as this was not given in the original reference)
[d] rates recalculated using Equation 1

Location	Max. elevation LIG terrace (m)	Error	How elevation determined	Reference for the max. elevation	Recalculated uplift (+) /subsidence (-) rate (m ka^{-1}) [d]	Uncertainty (2σ)	Reported uplift (+) and subsidence (-) rates (m ka^{-1})	References
BARBADOS (*west*)								
Clermont Nose anticline (traverse)	+61	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.44	0.04	+0.44	Gallup et al., 1994, 2002 (citing Taylor and Mann, 1991)
	+57.4	1	Back calculated (elevation resurveyed?)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005	+0.41	0.02	+0.45 (back calculated using age 122 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of +2.5 m)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005; Thompson et al., 2003
Cave Hill	+70	2	Shoreline angle	Speed and Cheng, 2004; Speed, 2013	+0.51	0.03	+0.53 ± 0.04 (using elevation of shoreline angle and age of 120 ±2 ka)	Speed and Cheng, 2004
							+0.49 ± 0.06 (average of values from Taylor and Mann, 1991 (+0.44); Gallup et al., 2002 (0.45 ± 0.01); Speed and Cheng, 2004 (0.53 ± 0.04) and; Thompson and Goldstein, 2005 (0.45 ± 0.01))	Scholz et al., 2009
	+70	1	Mapping of Rendezvous Hill terrace	Speed, 2013	+0.51	0.03	+0.53	Speed, 2013
Batts Rock Bay	~ +61.5	1	Back calculated	Potter et al., 2004	+0.44	0.03	+0.45 ± 0.03 (calculated using an age of 128 ±3 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of 4 ±2 m)	Potter et al., 2004.
	+29 (reported max elevation correlated to MIS 5c)	0.5	Reef crest elevation	Potter et al., 2004	n/a	n/a		Potter et al., 2004
University of West Indies (UWI) transect	+61	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.44	0.04	+0.44	Gallup et al., 2002 (citing Taylor and Mann, 1991)
	+57.8	1[b]	Back calculated	Cutler et al., 2003	+0.41	0.02	+0.44	Cutler et al., 2003
St Stephens School	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assumed similar rate to UWI transect transect (cf. Cutler et al., 2003)	n/a	+0.44	Cutler et al., 2003
Guinea Quarry	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Assumed similar rate to UWI transect transect (cf. Cutler et al., 2003)	n/a	+0.44	Cutler et al., 2003
Holders Hill transect	+46	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.32	0.04	Not reported (use the values of Taylor and Mann, 1991)	Gallup et al., 1994
	+44.6	1[b]	Back calculated	Cutler et al., 2003	+0.30	0.02	+0.33 (calculated using an age of 120 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of +5 m)	Cutler et al., 2003
BARBADOS (*south*)								
Southern Barbados	35 to 40	3.5[c]	Reef crest elevation Rendezvous Hill terrace	Schellmann and Radtke, 2004	+0.25	0.03	Not reported	Schellmann and Radtke, 2004
	~ +38.5	1	Back calculated	Potter et al., 2004	+0.26	0.02	+0.27 ± 0.03 (calculated using an age of 128 ±3 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of 4 ±2 m)	Potter et al., 2004.
South Point	+38	1	Back calculated (elevation resurveyed?)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005	+0.25	0.02	+0.29 (back calculated using age 122 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of +2.5 m)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005; Thompson et al., 2003
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	+40	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.27	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991
Salt Cave Point	+34	1	Back calculated (elevation resurveyed?)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005	+0.22	0.02	+0.26 (back calculated using age 122 ka and Last Interglacial sea level of +2.5 m)	Thompson and Goldstein, 2005; Thompson et al., 2003
							+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	~ +33	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.21	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991

	+36	0.5	Mapping of Rendezvous Hill terrace	Speed, 2013	+0.24	0.02	+0.25	Speed, 2013.
Kendall Fort	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	~ +37 to +40	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.26	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991
Pepperpot	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	~ +37	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.24	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991
Inch Marlowe Point	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	+40	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.27	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991
Paragon Point	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.27 ± 0.03 (value for southern Barbados)	Potter et al., 2004.
	~ +31	4[a]	Mapping of First High Cliff	Taylor and Mann, 1991	+0.20	0.04	Not reported	Taylor and Mann, 1991
Gibbons transect (south coast)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not reported	Blanchon and Eisenhauer, 2001
	+41	0.5	Mapping of Rendezvous Hill terrace	Speed, 2013	+0.28	0.02	+0.29	Speed, 2013
Erol Barrow transect (south coast)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used south coast value (location unknown)		Not reported	Blanchon and Eisenhauer, 2001
St George's Valley	No LIG terrace	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not reported	Edwards et al., 1987
Core – "off south coast"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.34 Location unknown: used the same uplift rate as Fairbanks, 1989	0.02	+0.34	Fairbanks, 1989; Bard et al., 1990a, b; Fairbanks et al., 2005, Peltier and Fairbanks, 2006
CAPE VERDE ARCHIPELAGO								
Sal Island	+2.5	1[b]	Shoreline angle	Zazo et al., 2007	-0.03	0.02	Not reported (based on U-series dating of marine terraces Sal Island "stable, or slightly subsiding, at least since the Last Interglacial", although older terraces between 600 ka and 300 ka suggest uplift)	Zazo et al 2007
CHINA								
Hainan Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (non volcanic zone (Wei, 2001)	n/a	Volcanic zone (north of island): 0 to +1; non volcanic zone 0 to -1	Wei 2001 (in Chinese) in Yao et al., 2013
COMORO ARCHIPELAGO								
Mayotte Island	-20	1[b]	Drill core		-0.21	0.02	-0.13 to -0.25	Camoin et al., 1997
CURACAO								
Boca Cortalein	+12.4	1[b]	Maximum elevation of inner edge of Hato unit	Muhs et al., 2012a	+0.05	0.02		Muhs et al., 2012a
Boca Labadero	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Boca Mansalina	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Boca Santu Pretu	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Knipbai	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Kust Van Hato	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Punta Halvedag	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Rif Baai	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a

Westpuntbai	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
Un Boca	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used Boca Cortalein rate	n/a	+0.26 to +0.054	Muhs et al., 2012a
ERITREA								
Red Sea coast	14	1[b]		Walter et al., 2000	+0.06	0.018	Not given	Walter et al., 2000
FRENCH POLYNESIA								
Mururoa Atoll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used mid point of range from Trichet et al., 1984)	n/a	-0.07 to -0.08 (K-Ar dating basaltic basement)	Trichet et al., 1984
							Not reported	Bard et al., 1991
Tahiti	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used mid point of range from Deschamps et al., 2012)	n/a	-0.21 and -0.25 (radiometric dating lava flows)	Bard et al 1996; Le Roy, 1994
							-0.15 and -0.3 to -0.4 (Holocene shoreline)	Pirazzoli and Montaggioni, 1988; Pirazzoli et al., 1985; Montaggioni, 1988
							-0.39 (Maximum)	Thomas et al., 2012
							-0.2 to -0.4 (range based on approaches above)	Deschamps et al., 2012
							-0.3 ± 0.4 (geodetic measurement)	Fadil et al., 2011
GREECE (*Gulf of Corinth*)								
							+0.3 (mean for area)	Dia et al., 1997
Alepohori-Magara basin	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (average for Gulf of Corinth and Isthmus region; Dia et al., 1997; Collier et al 1992)	n/a	+0.3 to +0.5 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
							+0.3 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Collier et al., 1992
Canal	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (average for Gulf of Corinth and Isthmus region; Dia et al., 1997; Collier et al 1992)	n/a	+0.3 (+0.2 NW part of the canal) (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
Examilia	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (average for Gulf of Corinth and Isthmus region; Dia et al., 1997; Collier et al 1992)	n/a	+0.3 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
Perakora Peninsula (SW shore)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (average for Gulf of Corinth and Isthmus region; Dia et al., 1997; Collier et al 1992)	n/a	+0.2 to +0.5 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
							+0.17 to +0.7 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
							+0.3 (based on correlation of corals to highstands and assumed past sea levels)	Dia et al., 1997
HAITI								
	+52	1[b]	Aerial photographs, topographic maps, plane table and alidade mapping	Dodge et al., 1983	+0.36	0.11	+0.35	Dodge et al., 1983 in Bard et al., 1990a
INDONESIA								
Sumba Island (Cape Lundi)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used mid point of range from literature)	n/a	+0.2 to +0.5	Bard et al., 1996a
							<0.3 (Holocene, microatoll)	Bard et al., 1996a
							+0.5 (last 1Ma)	Pirazzoli et al., 1991, 1993
MADAGASCAR								

Toliara	-13	1[b]	Elevation of LIG terrace in drill cores	Camoin et al., 2004	-0.16	0.02	-0.16	Camoin et al., 2004
MEXICO (*Baja California*)								
Cabo Pulmo	+6	1[b]	Shoreline angle	Ortleib, 1987	0	0.02	Not reported	Muhs et al., 2002b
Isla de Guadalupe	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0	0.02	Not reported	Muhs et al., 2002b
Punta Banda	+34 to +40 m (Sea Cave terrace)	4[§]	Shoreline angle	Rockwell et al., 1989	+0.24	0.04	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2002b
NEW CALEDONIA								
Amedee Inlet	-12	1	LIG corals in drill core	Frank et al., 2006	-0.15	0.02	-0.16 ± 0.4	Frank et al., 2006
NIUE								
Niue Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used mid point of range from literature)	n/a	+0.13 to +0.16 (derived from elevation of emerged post mid-Holocene shoreline)	Dickinson, 2001 (in Kennedy et al., 2012)
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (*Huon Peninsula*)								
Bobongara (aka Fortification Point)	+403	1[b]	Max. elevation of Last Interglacial terrace (reef crest of terrace VII) – resurveyed by authors	Chappell et al., 1996	+3.17	0.13	+3.3 ± 0.1 (elevation resurveyed by the authors, used an age of 122 ± 4 ka)	Chappell et al 1996; Yokoyama et al., 2001
Gagidu Point	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used rate from literature; Cutler et al., 2003)	n/a	+2.1 (derived from elevations of deglacial samples)	Cutler et al., 2003
Kanomi	+317	1[b]	Back calculated from Cutler et al., 2003	Cutler et al., 2003	+2.48	0.10	+2.6 (no elevation quoted by Cutler et al., 2003; used age of 120 ka)	Cutler et al., 2003
Kanzarua	+350	1[b]	Elevation terrace VIIb	Chappell, 1973	+2.74	0.11	Not reported	Chappell, 1973
	+330	1[b]	Elevation of terrace VIIb	Bloom et al., 1974	+2.59	0.11	+2.62 (calculated using elevation and an age of 124 ka)	Bloom et al., 1974
	+320	1[b]	Elevation reef crest of terrace VII (resurveyed by authors)	Chappell et al., 1996	+2.05	0.10	+2.8 ± 0.1 (use elevation and an age of 122 ± 4 ka)	Chappell et al., 1996; Yokoyama et al., 2001
	+341	1[b]	Back calculated from Cutler et al., 2003	Cutler et al., 2003	+2.68	0.10	+2.8 (no elevation quoted by Cutler et al., 2003; used age of 120 ka)	Esat et al., 1999; Cutler et al., 2003
Kilasairo	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used the rate for Kwambu (cf. Cutler et al., 2003 due to proximity of sites)	n/a	+1.85	Cutler et al., 2003
Kwambu	+230 and +223	1[b]	Max (?) elevation LIG terrace (terrace VIIa)	Stein et al., 1993	+1.79 (using 230 m)	0.07	+1.9 (used elevation and age of two samples KAM-A-1 (230 m; 118.7 ka) and HP-47 (223 m; 118.1 ka))	Stein et al., 1993; Esat et al., 1999
	+227	1[b]	Back calculated from Cutler et al., 2003	Cutler et al., 2003 using values of Stein et al., 1993	+1.76	0.07	+1.85 (Cutler et al., 2003 appear to have used the mid point of the elevation of two samples from Stein et al., 1993: KAM-A-1 (230 m; 118.7 ka) and HP-47 (223 m; 118.1 ka) and an age of 120 ka)	Cutler et al., 2003
	+215	1[b]	Max. elevation of terrace VIIb	Bloom et al., 1974	+1.67	0.07	+1.69 (calculated using elevation and an age of 124 ka)	Bloom et al., 1974
Kwangam	+188	1[b]	Back calculated using age of 118.1 (cf. Stein et al., 1993)	n/a	+1.45	0.06	+1.6	Esat et al., 1999.
Nanda	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used the rate for Kanomi (Cutler et al., 2003) due to proximity of sites	n/a	+2.8	Esat et al., 1999
Sialum	+195	1[b]	Elevation of reef crest terrace VIIb	Chappell, 1973	+1.51	0.06	Not reported	Chappell, 1973
	+226	1[b]	Elevation of reef crest terrace VIIb	Chappell and Polach, 1991.	+1.76	0.07	+1.9 (calculated using elevation and an age of 118 ka)	Chappell and Polach, 1991

	+243	1[b]	Elevation of terrace VIIb	Edwards et al., 1993	+1.89	0.08	+1.9 (calculated using elevation and an age of 125 ka)	Edwards et al., 1993
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			+1.85 (Cutler et al., 2003 used the rate for Kwambu due to proximity of sites)	Cutler et al., 2003
Drill core (unspecified)	+243	1*	Max. elevation of terrace VIIb	Edwards et al., 1993	+1.89	0.08	+1.9 (calculated using elevation and an age of 125 ka)	Edwards et al., 1993
Surface exposure (unspecified)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+1.9	Edwards et al., 1993
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (*Huon Gulf)*								
Southern Huon Gulf	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used estimate from literature; Galewsky et al., 1996)	n/a	-5.7 (average derived from subsidence of the Huon Gulf by 2,000 m in 348 ka)	Galewskey et al., 1996
PAPUA NEW GUINEA (*New Britain Island)*								
Jacquinot Bay	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used estimate from literature; Riker-Coleman et al., 2006)	n/a	+1.6 ± 0.4 (dating Holocene coral reefs)	Riker-Coleman et al., 2006
PITCAIRN ISLANDS								
Henderson Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (Anderson et al., 2008)	n/a	+0.09 ± 0.02 (55 m of uplift in approx. 600 ka determined using fossil lagoon at +25 ± 5 m and reef growth at 615 ka)	Anderson et al., 2008 in Anderson et al., 2010a.
							+0.093 to +0.1 Erosional notches at +10.7 and +15.5 m (elevation error ± 5 cm)	Blake, 1995 in Stirling et al., 2001 (quoted as <+0.1 in 42)
USA (*California*)								
Cayucos Pt	~ +7 to +8	1.5[c]	Shoreline angle	Muhs et al., 2002b	+0.01	0.02	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2002b
Point Loma	~ +23 to +24	1.5[c]	Shoreline angle	Muhs et al., 2002b	+0.14	0.02	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2002b
Point Arena	~ +40 to +45	3.5[c]	Shoreline angle	Muhs et al., 2006	+0.29	0.02	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2006
San Clemente Island	~ +21 (Eel terrace aka terrace 2b)	1[b]	Shoreline angle (Eel Point)	Muhs et al., 2002b	+0.12	0.02	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al, 2002
San Nicholas Island	~ +34	1[b]	Shoreline angle	Muhs et al., 2012b	+0.22	0.02	+0.25 to +0.27 (elevation of LIG platform, assumed sea level +6m and age of 120ka) (Note, Muhs et al., 2012b measurement uncertainty of ± 0.3)	Muhs et al., 2012b
	~ +33 (northern, northeastern and eastern side of the island, to +36 (near Vizcaino Point)	1[b]	Shoreline angle	Muhs et al., 2006	+0.22	0.03	Not reported (give shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2006
Green Oaks Creek area, San Mateo County	Uncertain – no age constraint (Greyhound terrace ~+50 to ~+44 m; Highway 1 terrace at ~+26 to ~+29 m)	n/a	Shoreline angles elevation	Bradley and Griggs, 1976; Muhs et al., 2006	Can't calculate	n/a	Not reported (report the shoreline angles for both the Greyhound and Highway 1 terraces)	Muhs et al., 2006
Palos Verdes Hills, Los Angeles County	+70 to +80 (Gaffey terrace)	6[c]	Shoreline angle not found - inferred	Muhs et al., 2006	+55	0.06	Not reported (inferred shoreline angle elevation)	Muhs et al., 2006
USA (*Hawaii*)								
O'ahu	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (McMurty et al., 2010)	n/a	+0.028 to +0.052 (based on +8.5 m elevation of growth position corals of Waimanalo deposits at Mokapu Point)	Muhs and Szabo, 1994
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	-2 to -3 (based on submerged reef terraces)	Szabo and Moore, 1986; Moore and Campbell, 1987; Ludwig et al., 1991
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+1.6 (from tide gauge data)	Barnett, 1984
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.036 to 0.070 (using age 600 ± 100 ka Sterns, 1973 and elevation of +30 m Sterns, 1978)	Muhs and Szabo, 1994

	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.05 to +0.06 (based on +24.4 m coral from the Kaena Limestone and an age of 532 +130/-70 ka)	Szabo et al., 1994; Sherman et al., 1999
							~ +0.05 (based on coral from Black Point Limestone at ~+17 m and K-Ar of overlying basalt and dyke (480 ± 160 ka and 410 ± 80 ka respectively)	
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	0.025 ±0.005 (last 120 ka); 0.024 ±0.003 (last 125 ka); 0.020 ±0.003 (last 400 ka); 0.015 ±0.001 (last 410 ka); 0.012 ±0.005 (last 420 ka) (based on comparison to other MIS 11 terraces of Bahamas and Bermuda)	Hearty, 2002
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.060 ± 0.001 (rate over the last 500 ka from emerged reef elevation of +21 m and mean U-series age of 335 ± 22 ka)	McMurty et al., 2010
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	+0.02	Muhs and Szabo, 1994; Hearty et al., 2000 (in Hearty et al., 2007)
USA (*Oregon*)								
Coquille Point	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a (used mid point of range from literature)	n/a	+0.45 to +1.05 (based on the elevation of the Whiskey Run terrace, corrected for landward tilt; an age of 80 ka and; assumptions regarding sea level at 80 ka)	Muhs et al., 1990
US VIRGIN ISLANDS (*St Croix*)								
							-0.02 to -0.1 (east to west)	Toscano et al., 2012
West End	+1.5	1[b]	Mapped beach facies	Hubbard et al., 1989	-0.04	0.02	-0.03	Toscano et al., 2012
Long Reef (east of island)	-5.8	1[b]	Maximum elevation for LIG reef	Toscano et al., 2012	-0.10	0.02	-0.07	Toscano et al., 2012
Tague Reef	-7.75	1[b]	Maximum elevation for LIG reef	Toscano et al., 2012	-0.11	0.02	-0.08	Toscano et al., 2012
VANUATU								
Efate Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (Bloom et al., 1978; Edwards et al., 1987b, 1988))	n/a	+1	Bloom et al., 1978; Edwards et al., 1987b, 1988
Espiritu Santo Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not reported	Edwards et al., 1987a
Tasmaloum	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (Cutler et al., 2004)	n/a	+4.6 (no details on derivation provided)	Cutler et al., 2004
Tangoa	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Not reported	Edwards et al., 1987a
Urelapa Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (Cabioch et al., 2003)	n/a	+3.4 (no details on derivation provided)	Cutler et al., 2004
							+3 ± 0.3 (mean late Holocene rate)	Jouannic et al 1990; Taylor et al., 1980, 1987 in Cabioch et al., 2003
							~ +2.5 (average for last 100 ka based on dating of terraces)	Cabioch et al., 2003 (and references therein)
Araki Island	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Used estimate from literature (Cabioch et al., 2003)	n/a	Not reported	Fairbanks et al., 2005
							~ +2.5 (average for last 100 ka based on dating of terraces)	Cabioch et al., 2003 (and references therein)

Table 2:

Location	Site(s)	Modern tidal range (min and max) (m) (2dp)
Bahamas	Abaco , Great Inagua and San Salvador Islands	1.01 to 1.28
Barbados	various	0.90 to 1.29
Bermuda	various	1.25 to 1.26
Cape Verde	Sal Island	1.13 to 1.22
China	Leizhou Peninsula	4.63
Comoro Islands	Mayotte Island	4.16
Curacao	various	0.45 to 0.50
Eritrea	Red Sea coast	1.39
French Polynesia	Mururoa atoll	0.90
French Polynesia	Tahiti	0.39 to 0.43
Greece	Gulf of Corinth (various)	0.10
Grand Cayman	various	0.44 to 0.44
Haiti	N.W. Peninsula	0.81
Hispaniola	Coastal location close to Enriquillo Valley	0.88
Indonesia	Sumba Island	3.62
Madagascar	Toliara	3.29
Mexico	Baja California: various	0.96 to 2.71
Mexico	Yucatan Peninsula	0.40
New Caledonia	Amdee Inlet	1.57
Niue	Niue Island	1.27 to 1.54
Palmyra Atoll (Line Islands)	various	1.09
Papua New Guinea	Huon Peninsula: various	1.18 to 1.23
Pitcairn Islands	Henderson Island	1.03 to 1.23
Seychelles	various	1.55 to 1.79
USA	California: various	2.66 to 2.88
USA	Florida: various	0.73 to 1.13
USA	Hawaii: various	0.89 to 1.04
USA	Oregon – Coquille Point	3.60
US Virgin Islands	St Croix	0.43
Vanuatu	various	1.50 to 2.16
Western Australia	various	0.89 to 2.10

Table 3:

* too few modern observations (<50) to enable a depth preference to be assigned – used genus information (where available) for the fossil database;
‡ depth preference based on few (<200) observations – treat with caution
# widened depth precision (depth precision ≤ 5m)
† no modern observations (but some museum collection specimens); used the study of Gerrodette, 1979
§ numbers in brackets are the number of species used to determine the genus depth range
ζ Maximum depth observed from study of Muir et al., 2015 using the Worldwide *Acropora* Collection, Queensland Museum. This collection comprises 23,000 specimens and included SCUBA collection (to base of reef or the regulated diving limit)

Species	Number in fossil database	Number of observations used to determine depth distribution	Depth range (m) (1dp) (95% confidence)	Depth range (m) (1dp) (68% confidence)	Max. depth recorded in OBIS database (m) (1dp)	Median depth (m) (95% confidence)	Uerror (95%) (m) (1dp)	Lerror (95%) (m) (1dp)	Uerror (68%) (m) (1dp)	Lerror (68%) (m) (1dp)	**ICUN Red List** (Carpenter et al., 2008) depth range (m) §	Muir et al., 2015 maximum observed depth (m) (*Acropora* only) ζ
Acropora sp.	154	13,598	0 to -18	0 to -7	-91	-2.4	2.4	15.6	1.8	4.6	0 to -70 (169; some species depth range unknown)	
Acropora abrotanoides‡	0	50‡	0 to -39	0 to -6	-49.5	-3	3	36	3	3	0 to -15	-26
Acropora cervicornis	15	788	-0.5 to -16.4	-1.8 to -10.5	-48	-4.6	4.1	11.8	2.818	5.959	-0.5 to -60	-10
*Acropora danai**	24	No info*									Not listed	
*Acropora gr. danai-robusta**	8	No info*									Not listed	
Acropora humilis	37	280	0 to -40	-0.1 to -7	-46	-3	3	37	2.86	4	0 to -11	-20
Acropora hyacinthus	41	322	0 to -10	-2 to -7	-11	-3	3	7	1	4	-5 to -20	-26
Acropora palmata	515	4,761	-0.4 to -9.4	-0.7 to -3	-22	-1.5	1.2	7.9	0.8	1.5	-0.1 to -40	-3
*Acropora pharaonis**	0	No info*									-5 to -25	-12
Acropora robusta‡	3	63‡	0 to -8	-1 to -8	-8	-4	4	4	3	4	-1 to -8	-17.5
Agaricia sp.	0	5,495	-1.1 to -20	-3 to -14	-86	-9.8	8.7	10.3	6.8	4.3	-0.5 to -115 (7)	n/a
Agaricia agaricites	1	2,136	-2 to -20.5	-6.8 to -15	-86	-11.25	9.3	9.3	4.5	3.8	-0.5 to -75	n/a
Alveopora sp.‡	5	70‡	-2 to -48.2	-2 to -36.9	-50	-5	3	43.2	3	31.9	-1 to -50 (14)	n/a
Astreopora sp.	0	1,245	0 to -46	0 to -42	-66	-34	34	12	34	8	-1 to -20 (13)	n/a
Balanophyllia elegans†	235	n/a	-12 to -20	-13 to -18		-15	3	5	2	3	Not listed	n/a
Colpophyllia sp. (NB only based on C. natans data)	1	1,170	-2.3 to -22	-4.8 to -15	-81	-10	8	12	3.9	5	-0.5 to -55 (1)	n/a
Colpophyllia natans	8	1,170	-2 to -22	-6.1 to -15	-81	-10	8	12	3.9	5	-0.5 to -55	n/a
Cyphastrea sp.	0	408	-1 to -33.1	-2 to -8	-69.7	-5	4	28	3	3	0 to -50 (8)	n/a
Cyphastrea chalcidium‡	0	91‡	-0.8 to -13	-2 to -7.1	-15	-5	4.3	8	3	2.1	0 to -50	n/a
Cyphastrea serailia	1	202	-1 to -11.48	-2 to -8	-15	-5	4	6.5	3	3	0 to -50	n/a
Diploastrea sp. ‡ *(NB only based on D. heliopora data)*	5	162‡	0 to -12	-3 to -8	-16	-6	6	6	3	2	0 to -30 (1)	n/a
Diploastrea heliopora‡	2	162‡	0 to -12	-3 to -8	-16	-6	6	6	3	2	0 to -30	n/a
Diploria sp.	31	4,525	-0.6 to -23.4	-1.5 to -13	-81	-7.3	6.75	16.1	5.8	5.7	0 to -55 (3)	n/a
Diploria clivosa	23	853	-0.4 to -16	-1 to -9.1	-66	-3.65	3.3	12.4	2.7	5.4	0 to -15	n/a
Diploria labyrinthiformis	2	894	-1.3 to -19.32	-5.25 to -14	-9.32	-10	8.7	9.32	4.75	4		n/a
Diploria strigosa	28	2,763	-0.6 to -27	-1.5 to -13.4	-81	-7.675	7.1	19.3	6.2	5.7	-0.5 to -55	n/a
Echinopora sp.	1	451	0 to -21	-2 to -8	-52	-5	5	16	3	3	0 to -40 (14)	n/a
Echinopora gemmacea‡	1	95‡	-2 to -13.2	-2 to -8.5	-15	-6	4	7.2	4	2.5	0 to -40	n/a
Favia sp.	12	747	0 to -48	0 to -42	-66	-34	34	14	34	8	0 to -50 (21)	n/a
Favia fragum‡	4	91	0 to -51.9	-2 to -31	-66	-6.1	6.1	45.83	4.1	24.9		n/a
*Favia laxa**	1	n/a										
*Favia maxima**	3	39										n/a
Favia pallida	6	445	0 to -46.2	-3 to -40	-53	-8	8	38.2	5	32	0 to -50	n/a
Favia speciosa‡	0	89‡	-0.7 to -10.3	-2 to -8	-47	-5	4.3	5.3	3	3	0 to -40	n/a
Favia stelligera	8	503	0 to -46	0 to -43	-65	-3	3	43	3	40	0 to -20	n/a
Faviidae (family)	211	7,769	-0.8 to -37	-2.55 to -14	-183	-7.6	5.2	31	3.45	8		n/a
Favites sp.	1	1,269	0 to -17.6	-2 to -8	-69.4	-4	4	13.6	2	4	0 to -40 (14)	n/a
Fungia sp.	1	1,015	0 to -51	0 to -40	-66.9	-3	3	48	3	37	-1 to -85 (25)	n/a
Galaxea sp.	0	846	0 to -46	-2 to -37	-52	-7	7	39	5	30	-1 to -30 (7)	n/a
Galaxea fascicularis	2	598	0 to -46	-2 to -40	-52	-7	7	39	5	33	-1 to -15	n/a

*Gardineroseris sp.**	2	28*									-2 to -30 (1; G. planulata)	n/a
*Gardineroseris planulata**	7	27*									-2 to -30	n/a
Goniastrea sp.	20	1,970	0 to -46	-2 to -40	-59.8	-5	5	41	3	35	0 to -40 (13)	n/a
*Goniastrea parvistella**	0	No info*									Not listed	n/a
Goniastrea pectinata	1	314	0 to -44	-2 to -15.4	-51	-5	5	39	3	10.42	0 to -40	n/a
Goniastrea retiformis	2	571	0 to -46	-2 to -42	-51	-23	23	23	21	19	0 to -20	n/a
Goniopora sp.	2	737	0 to -45	-2 to -10	-69.7	-5	5	40	3	5	-0.5 to -30 (24)	n/a
*Goniopora lobata**	1	15*									-0.5 to -30	n/a
Hydnophora sp.	0	554	0 to -40	-1 to -8	-65	-3	3	37	2	5	0 to -40 (6)	n/a
Hydnophora exesa	1	228	0 to -38.8	-2 to -8	-47	-4	4	34.8	2	4	-1 to -30	n/a
Hydnophora microconos‡	1	117‡	0 to -46.2	0 to -6	-65	-2	2	44.2	2	4	-1 to -35	n/a
Leptastrea sp.	3	1,791	0 to -46	0 to -41	-86	-5	5	41	5	36	0 to -40 (7)	n/a
Leptoria sp.	0	216	0 to -45	-2 to -10	-50	-5	5	40	3	5	0 to -30 (2)	n/a
Leptoria phrygia‡	2	183‡	0 to -12	-2 to -8	-45	-4	4	8	2	4	0 to -30	n/a
Leptoseris sp.‡	1	228	0 to -65	0 to -46	-69.4	-9	9	56	9	37	-1 to -150 (14)	n/a
Lobophyllia sp.	0	692	0 to -12	-2 to -8	-48	-5	5	7	3	3	-1 to -50 (9)	n/a
Lobophyllia corymbosa‡	0	132‡	-2 to -13.2	-3 to -8	-15	-6	4	7.2	3	2	-2 to -40	n/a
Millepora sp.	3	3,801	-0.3 to -40	-1 to -11.2	-92	-3	2.75	37	2	8.2	0 to -40(16)	n/a
Montastraea sp.	19	18,520	-1.1to -39	-5.5 to -15	-85	-10	8.9	29	4.5	5	0 to -113 (12)	n/a
Montastraea annularis	233	6,733	-1.1 to -17	-4.8 to -12.7	-65	-9.7	8.6	7.3	5	3	-0.5 to 82	n/a
Montastraea cavernosa	8	3,437	-1.8 to -23	-6 to 14.6	-85	-10	8.2	13	4	4.6	-0.5 to -113	n/a
*Montastraea annuligera**	2	5*									0 to -20	n/a
Montipora sp.	14	25,751	0 to -56	0 to -45	-98	0	0	56	0	45	0 to -40 (74)	n/a
Oculina sp.‡# (NB includes museum/collection specimens)	29	248	-7 to -237.8	-18 to -77	-1,050	-42.5	33.5	195.3	24.5	34.5	-0.5 to -152 (3, some species depth range unknown)	n/a
Oulophyllia sp. ‡# (NB includes museum/collection specimens)	1	239	-1.5 to -49.3	-3 to -42.5	-70.5	-7	5.5	42.3	4	35.5	-1 to -30 (3)	n/a
Oulophyllia crispa‡#	4	136‡	-1.9 to -18	-3 to -8	-40	-5	3.1	13	2	3	-2 to -30	n/a
Pachyseris sp.	0	296	-2 to -13	-3 to -10	-18	-6	4	7	3	4	-3 to -25 (5)	n/a
*Pachyseris foliosa**	3	4*									-10 to -25	n/a
Pavona sp.	4	3,347	0 to -51	0 to -43	-75	-5	5	46	5	38	-0.5 to -80 (16)	n/a
Pavona clavus	4	30*									-2 to -15	n/a
Platygyra sp.	7	1183	0 to -42	-2 to -8	-50	-5	5	37	3	3	0 to -30 (11)	n/a
*Platygyra daedalea**	1	No info*									0 to -30	n/a
Platygyra lamellina‡	2	179‡	0 to -10.1	-2 to -8	-16	-4.5	4.5	5.6	2.5	3.5	-1 to -30	n/a
Platygyra sinensis‡	1	169‡	0 to -12.3	-2 to -8	-16	-5	5	7.3	3	3	0 to -30	n/a
Plesiastrea sp. ‡	0	84‡	-2 to -43.7	-2 to -8.2	-45	-5	3	38.655	3	3.22	0 to -40 (2)	n/a
Plesiastrea curta (can't assign depth distribution)	1	No info									Not listed	n/a
Pocillopora sp.	81	14,439	0 to -64	0 to -43	-98	0	0	64	0	43	-0.5 to -54 (18; some species depth range unknown)	n/a
Pocillopora eydouxi	0	401	0 to -49	0 to -34	-65	0	0	49	0	34	-2 to -20	n/a
Pocillopora guadalupensis	4*	No info*									Not listed	n/a
Pocillopora meandrina	2	8,227	0 to -56	0 to -43	-98	0	0	56	0	43	-1 to -27	n/a
Pocillopora verrucosa	5	455	0 to -45.2	0 to -33	-54	0	0	45.2	0	33	-1 to -54	n/a
Porites sp.	350	50,936	0 to -66	0 to -45	-98	-4	4	62	4	41	0 to -50 (61; some species depth range unknown)	n/a
Porites asteroides	17	6,133	-0.7 to -20.5	-2 to -12.7	-84	-6.8	6.1	13.7	4.8	5.9	-0.2 to -70	n/a
Porites brighami	1	428	0 to -87	0 to -75	-87	-17	17	70	17	58	"Unknown"	n/a
Porites lobata	12	29,941	0 to -67	0 to -45	-98	0	0	67	0	45	0 to -30	n/a
Porites lutea	9	804	0 to -45	0	-52	0	0	45	0	0	0 to -30	n/a
Porites nigrescens‡	1	59‡	-2 to-12	-3 to -8	-12	-6	4	6	3	2	-2 to -15	n/a
Porites solida‡	0	127‡	0 to -47	0	-87	0	0	47	0	0	-1 to -30	n/a
*Porites solida lobata**	1	no info*									Not listed	n/a
*Pseudosiderastrea sp.**	0	38*									-8 to -20 (1)	n/a
*Pseudosiderastrea tayami**	0	34*									-8 to -20	n/a
Siderastrea sp.	44	4,393	-1.2 to -32	-4.3 to -14	-85	-10	8.8	22	5.8	4	0 to -70 (5; some species	n/a

											depth range unknown)	
Siderastrea radians‡	12	276	-0.1 to -64.9	-3 to -32	-79	-10.45	10.3	54.4	7.5	21.6	0 to -3	n/a
Siderastrea siderea	16	4,098	-1.2 to -23	-4.3 to -14	-85	-10	8.8	13	5.8	4	0 to -70	n/a
Stylophora sp.	2	601	0 to -44	-2 to -36	-50	-8	8	36	6	28	0 to -40 (7)	n/a
Symphyllia sp.	0	343	0 to -10	-2 to -8	-16	-4	4	6	2	4	0 to -45 (7)	n/a
Symphyllia mobilis	0	No info*									Not listed	n/a
Turbinaria sp.	1	985	0 to -45.3	-2 to -8	-66.6	-5	5	40.3	3	3	-0.5 to -25 (11)	n/a

Table 4:

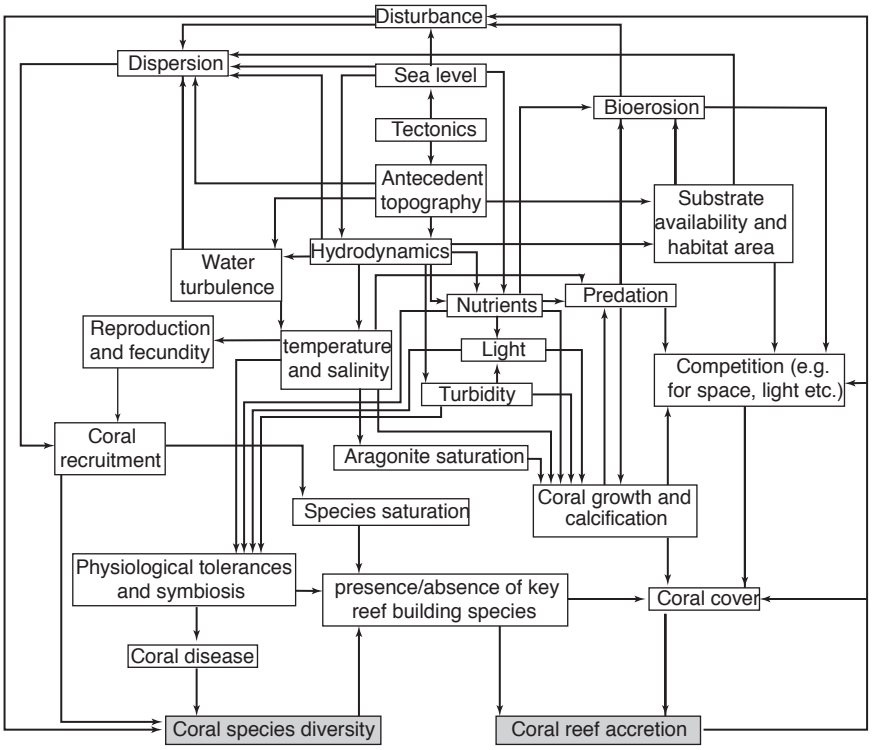
[a] assumed that where uranium concentration was reported as [U], that this [^{238}U].

[b] indicates where uranium concentration determinations were made on differing parts of the coral skeleton (work of Veeh and Turekian, 1968 and; Schroeder et al., 1970), both are included in the range of values quoted.

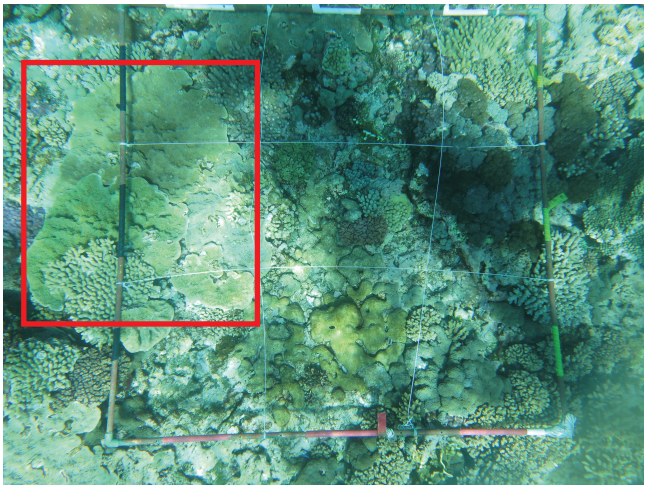
[c] References: [1]Schroeder et al., 1970; [2]Cross and Cross, 1983; [3]Swart and Hubbard, 1982.; [4]Flor and Moore, 1977; [5]Hamelin et al., 1991; [6]Veeh and Turekian, 1968; [7]Gvirtman et al., 1973; [8]Zhu et al., 1993; [9]Livingston and Thompson, 1971; [10]Muhs et al., 2011; [11]Romaniello et al., 2013; [12]Freidman, 1968; [13]Sackett and Portratz, 1963; [14]Edwards et al., 1988; [15]Henderson et al., 1993; [16]Abu-Hilal, 1994; [17]Chen et al., 1991; [18]Ludwig et al., 1996; [19]Edwards et al., 1987b; [20]Szabo et al., 1994; [21]Muhs et al., 2012a; [22]Shen et al., 2008; [23]Zhao and Ku, 2002; [24]Lazar et al., 2004; [25]Scholz et al., 2004; [26]Cabioch et al., 2008; [27]Ludwig et al., 1996; [28]Broecker, 1963; [29]Broecker and Thuber, 1965; [30]Amiel et al., 1973; [31]Cobb et al., 2003b; [32]Thompson and Livingston, 1970

Species	Number of analyses	Range of [^{238}U] reported (ppm)[a]	Sample location	References[c]
Acropora cervicornis [b]	3	3.27 to 5.8 [b]	Bahamas, Barbados	1; 2
Acropora cuneata	3	1.56 to 1.96	Australia	3
Acropora palmata	32	3.03 to 3.86	Bahamas, Barbados, Cayman Islands	4; 2; 5
Acropora squamosa	2	1.84 to 1.85	Australia	3
Acropora sp.	53	1.3 to 4.005	Bahamas, Barbados, Cayman Islands, Australia, Red Sea, Samoa, Tahiti	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8;
Agaricia agaricites	1	2.76	Cayman Islands	4
Bathycyathus maculatus	1	3.0	Brazil (St Peter's Rocks)	9
Cladocora patriaca	1	3.6	Brazil (St Peter's Rocks)	9
Colpophyllia natans	1	3.16	Barbados	2
Dendrophyllia sp.	1	4.6	Brazil (St Peter's Rocks)	9
Diploria labyrinthiformis [b]	3	2.1 to 3.4 [b]	Barbados, Bermuda	1; 2
Diploria strigosa [b]	6	2.5 to 4.2 [b]	Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda	1; 2; 10; 11
Favia cavernosa	1	2.24	Gulf of Aqaba	12
Favia sp.	6	1.60 to 2.24	Gulf of Aqaba, Vanuatu, Christmas Island, Tuamotu	6; 12; 13; 14;
Fungia sp. [b]	5	1.96 to 2.39 [b]	Tuamotu	6
Goniastrea retiformis	7	2.17 to 2.69	Vanuatu	14
Goniastrea sp.	8	2.17 to 2.681	Vanuatu, Japan	14; 15
Leptastrea sp.	3	2.59 to 3.18	Hawaii	6
Leptoria sp.	3	1.80 to 2.24	Samoa	6
Madacis asperula	1	4.5	Brazil (St Peter's Rocks)	9
Madracis mirabilis	2	3.5	Jamaica	9
Madracis sp.	5	2.63 to 4.5	Jamaica, Barbados, Brazil	9; 2
Meandrina areolata	1	2.7	Florida Bay	9
Meandrina braziliensis	3	2.47 to 4.8	Barbados, Brazil	9; 2
Meadrina meandrites	1	2.77	Barbados	2
Millipora dichotoma	4	7.5 to 12.5	Gulf of Aqaba	16
Montastraea annularis	23	2.19 to 3.13	Bahamas, Barbados, Grand Cayman, Jamaica	2; 4; 9; 10; 17
Montastraea cavernosa	2	2.1 to 3.5	Bermuda	1
Montastraea sp.	24	2.1 to 3.5	Bermuda	1
Oculina diffusa	2	1.9 to 3.6 [b]	Bermuda	1
Oculina sp.	4	1.9 to 3.14 [b]	Bermuda	1; 18
Pavona clavus	4	2.90 to 3.08	Galapagos	5
Platygra lamellina	4	6.7 to 10.0	Gulf of Aqaba	16
Platygra sinensis	1	2.57	Vanuatu	14

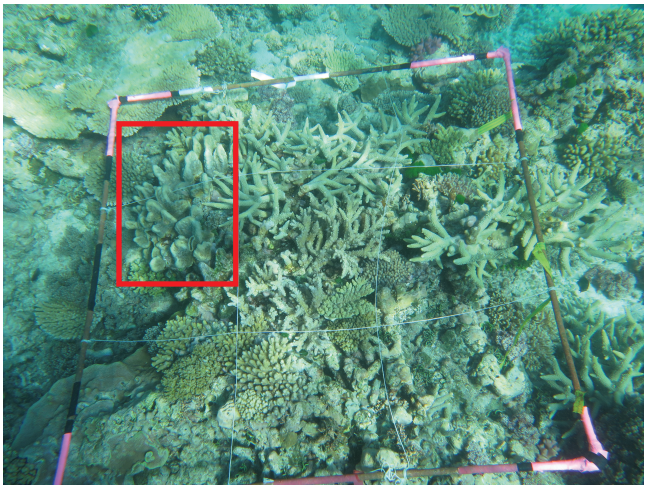
Platygra sp.	8	1.44 to 10.0	Vanuatu, Hong Kong	14; 19
Plerogyra sinuosa	4	7.0 to 12.5	Gulf Aqaba	18
Pocillopora damicornis	2	1.736 to 1.807	Australia (Heron Island)	3
Pocillopora sp.	8	1.736 to 2.51	Australia, Hawaii, Tahiti	3; 6; 20
Porites asteroids [(b)]	6	2.7 to 4.2	Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Curacao, Grand Cayman	1; 2; 4; 11; 21
Porites australiensis	1	2.4	Marshall Islands (Enewetak Atoll)	13
Porites divaricata	1	2.55	Bahamas	11
Porites lutea	13	2.46 to 2.595	Vietnam	22
Porites porites	2	2.76 to 2.91	Bahamas, Barbados	2; 10
Porites sp.	89	1.3 to 4.2	Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Curacao, Grand Cayman, Marshall Islands (Enewetak Atoll), Vietnam, Taiwan, China, Gulf Aqaba, Hawaii, Marquesas Islands	1; 2; 4; 7; 11; 10; 13; 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26
Scolmia cubensis	2	2.6 to 2.7	Jamaica	9
Siderastrea radians	1	2.79	Bahamas	11
Siderastrea siderea	1	2.58	Barbados	2
Siderastrea sp.	5	2.58 to 2.87	Bahamas, Bermuda, Bermuda, Florida	2; 11; 27
Stylophora pistillata	5	2.46 to 11.3	Gulf of Aqaba	12; 16
Unidentified (hermatypic)	54	1.3 to 4.7	Bermuda, Brazil (St Paul's Rocks), Brazil, Florida Keys, Gulf of Aqaba, Marshall Islands (Enewetak Atoll), Palmyra Island (Northern Line Islands)	7; 9; 12; 28; 29; 30; 31
Unidentified (ahermatypic)	9	4.06 to 4.16	Unidentified and shallow waters around St Peter and St Paul's Rocks	32
ALL (hermatypic)	254	1.28 to 12.5	*All locations listed*	*All sources listed*


Disturbance
Dispersion
Sea level
Tectonics
Bioerosion
Antecedent topography
Substrate availability and habitat area
Hydrodynamics
Water turbulence
Nutrients
Predation
Reproduction and fecundity
temperature and salinity
Light
Competition (e.g. for space, light etc.)
Turbidity
Coral recruitment
Aragonite saturation
Species saturation
Coral growth and calcification
Physiological tolerances and symbiosis
presence/absence of key reef building species
Coral cover
Coral disease
Coral species diversity
Coral reef accretion

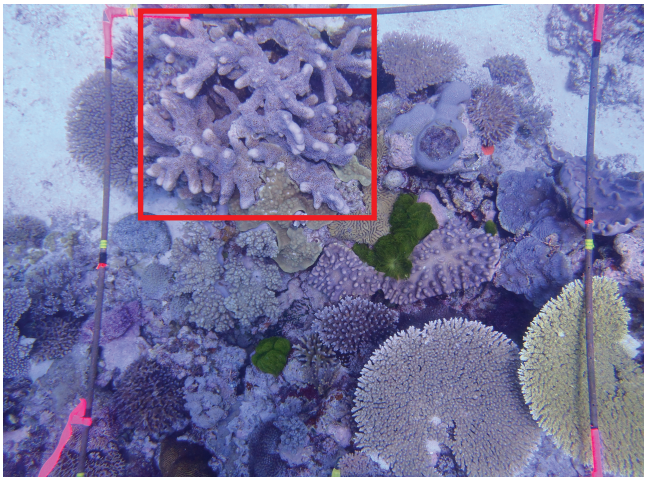
(A)

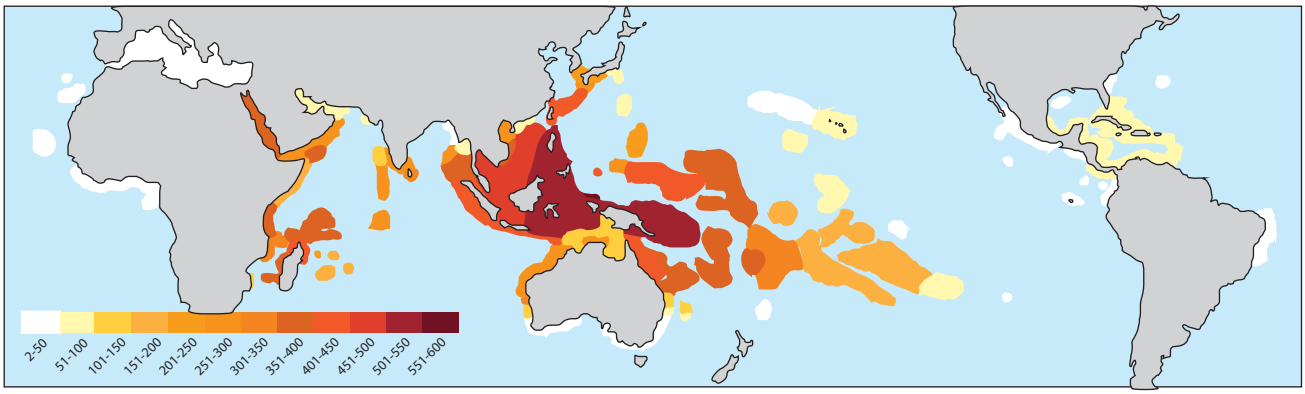


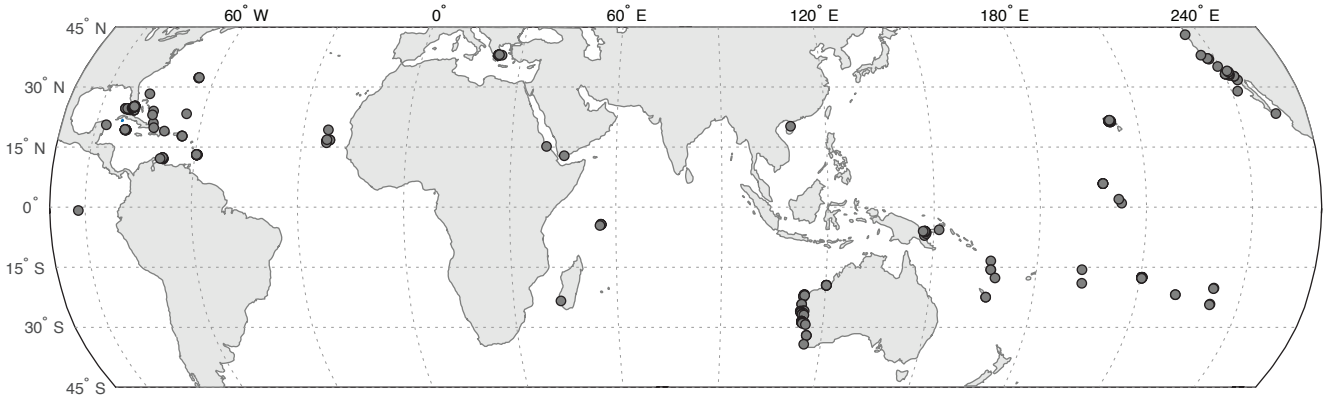
(B)

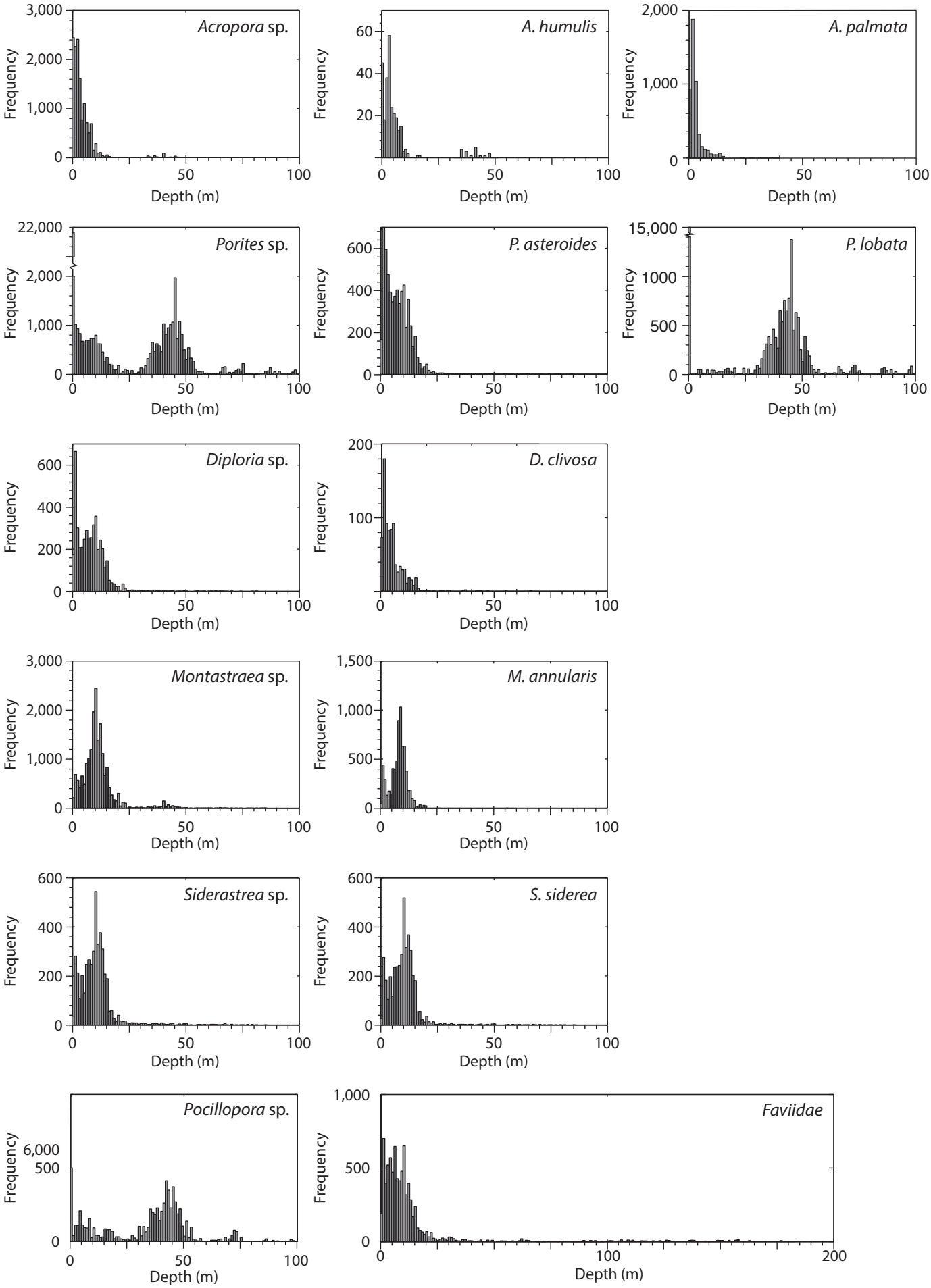


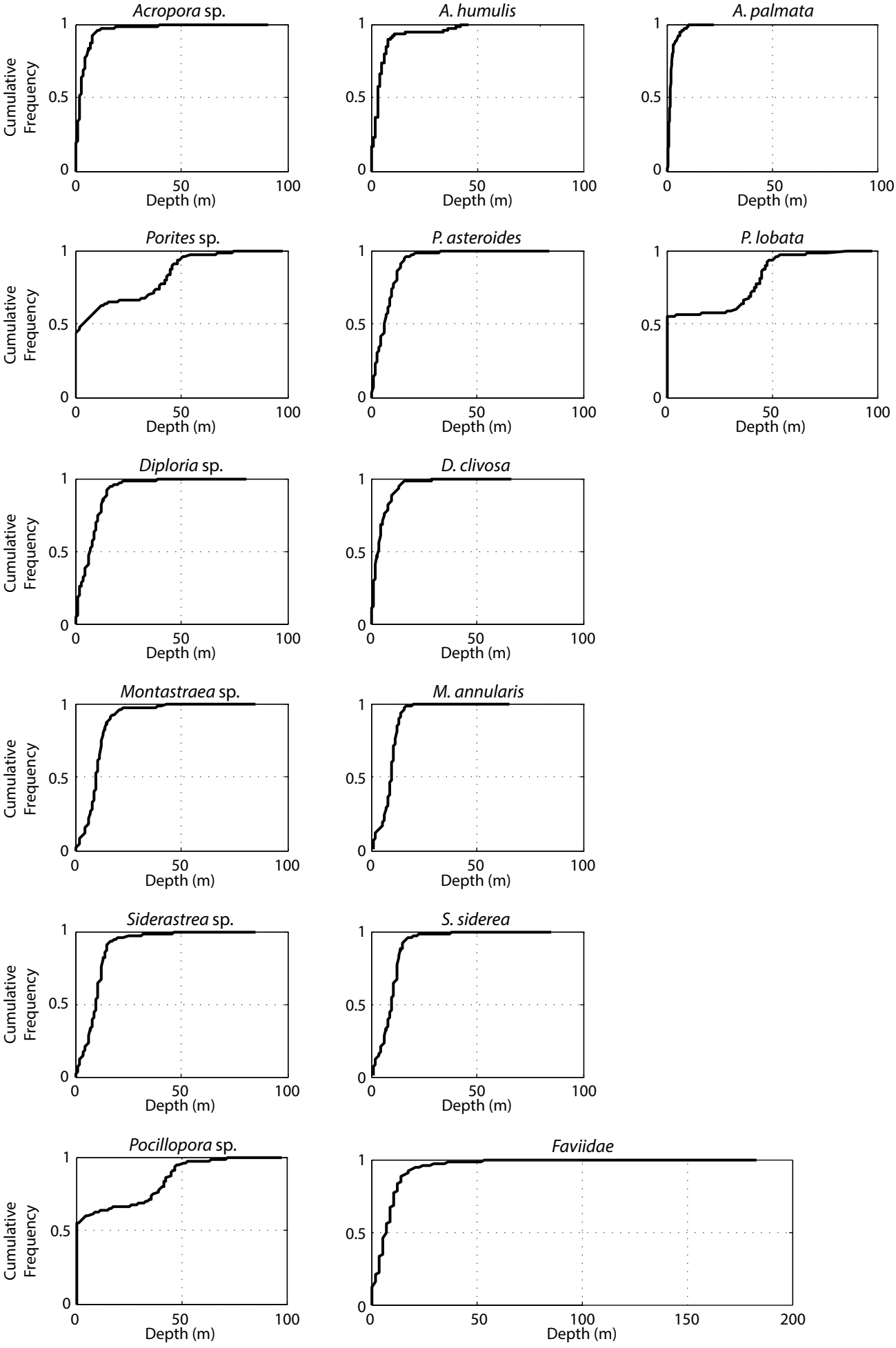
(C)

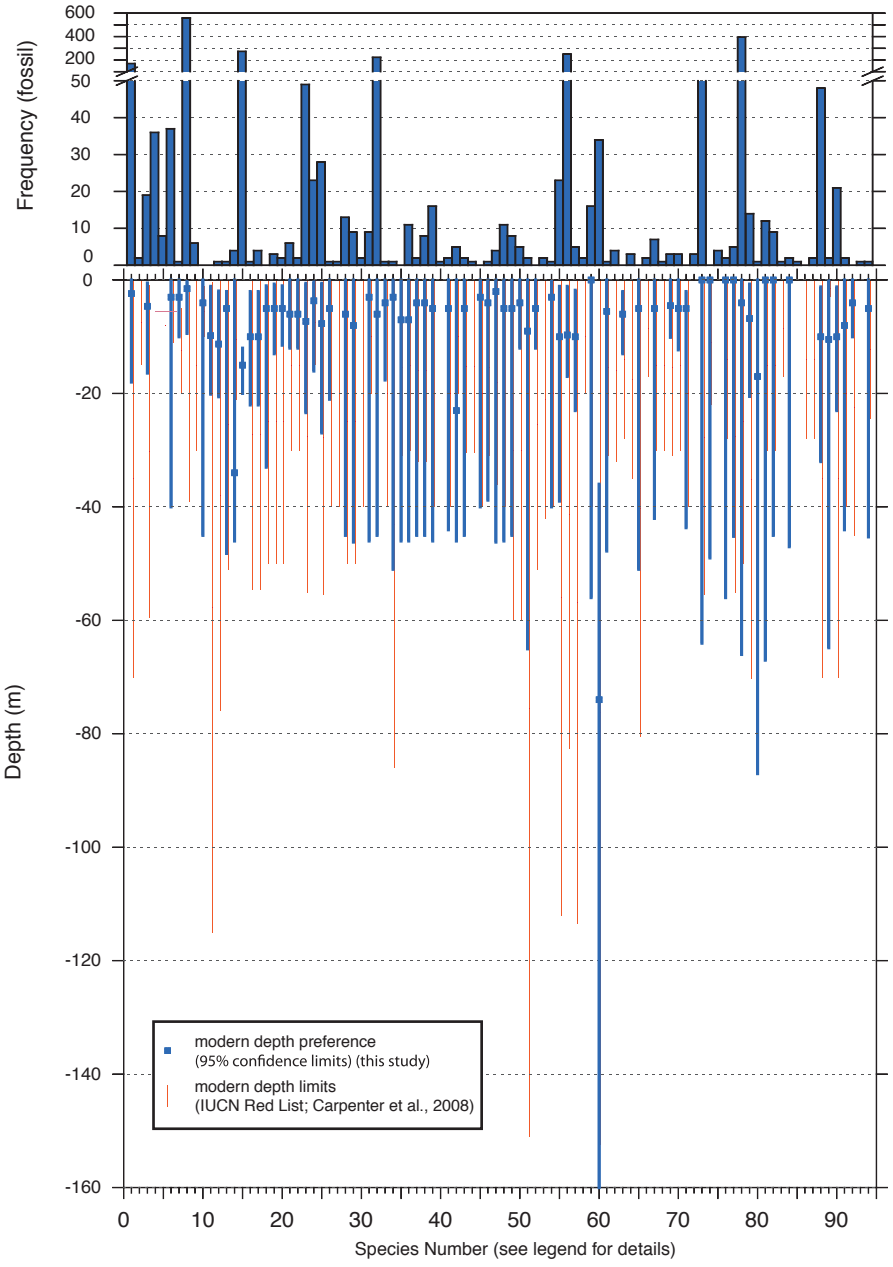


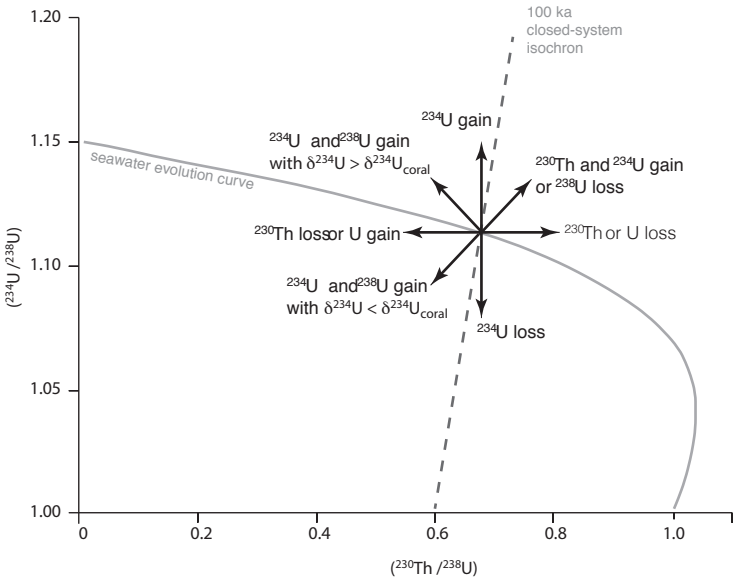

2-50
51-100
101-150
151-200
201-250
251-300
301-350
351-400
401-450
451-500
501-550
551-600


60° W
0°
60° E
120° E
180° E
240° E
45° N
30° N
15° N
0°
15° S
30° S
45° S


Acropora sp.
A. humulis
A. palmata
Porites sp.
P. asteroides
P. lobata
Diploria sp.
D. clivosa
Montastraea sp.
M. annularis
Siderastrea sp.
S. siderea
Pocillopora sp.
Faviidae
Frequency
Depth (m)


Acropora sp.
A. humulis
A. palmata
Porites sp.
P. asteroides
P. lobata
Diploria sp.
D. clivosa
Montastraea sp.
M. annularis
Siderastrea sp.
S. siderea
Pocillopora sp.
Faviidae
Cumulative Frequency
Depth (m)
0
0.5
1
50
100
150
200


Frequency (fossil)
600
400
200
50
40
30
20
10
0
0
-20
-40
-60
-80
-100
-120
-140
-160
Depth (m)
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
Species Number (see legend for details)
modern depth preference
(95% confidence limits) (this study)
modern depth limits
(IUCN Red List; Carpenter et al., 2008)

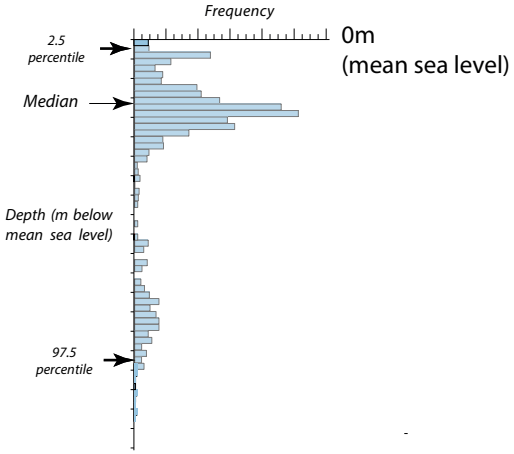

100 ka
closed-system
isochron
234U gain
234U and 238U gain
with δ234U > δ234Ucoral
230Th and 234U gain
or 238U loss
seawater evolution curve
230Th loss or U gain
230Th or U loss
234U and 238U gain
with δ234U < δ234Ucoral
234U loss
1.20
1.15
1.10
1.05
1.00
0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
(234U /238U)
(230Th /238U)

MODERN:

1. Modern coral elevation
(datum = mean sea level)

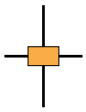


2. Modern taxa depth distribution



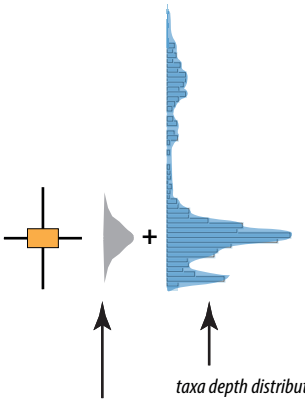
PAST:

1. Corrected coral position



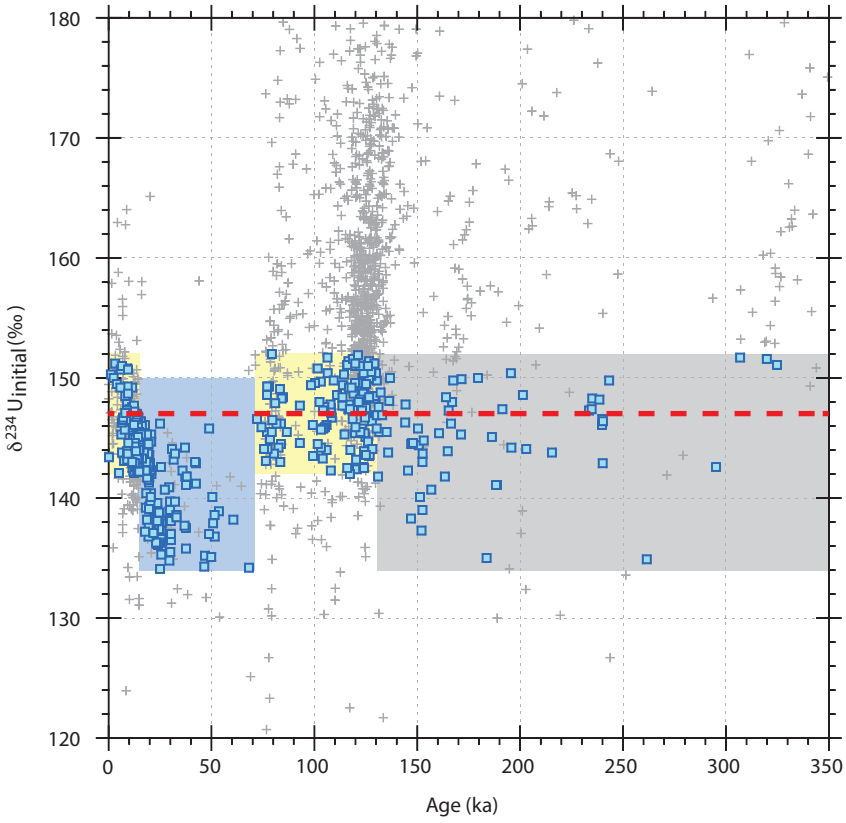
Zcp

(frame of reference = 0 m, mean sea level)



2. Probability of RSL (P_{RSL})=
Combination of elevation error AND depth distribution

(frame of reference = ***coral position***)



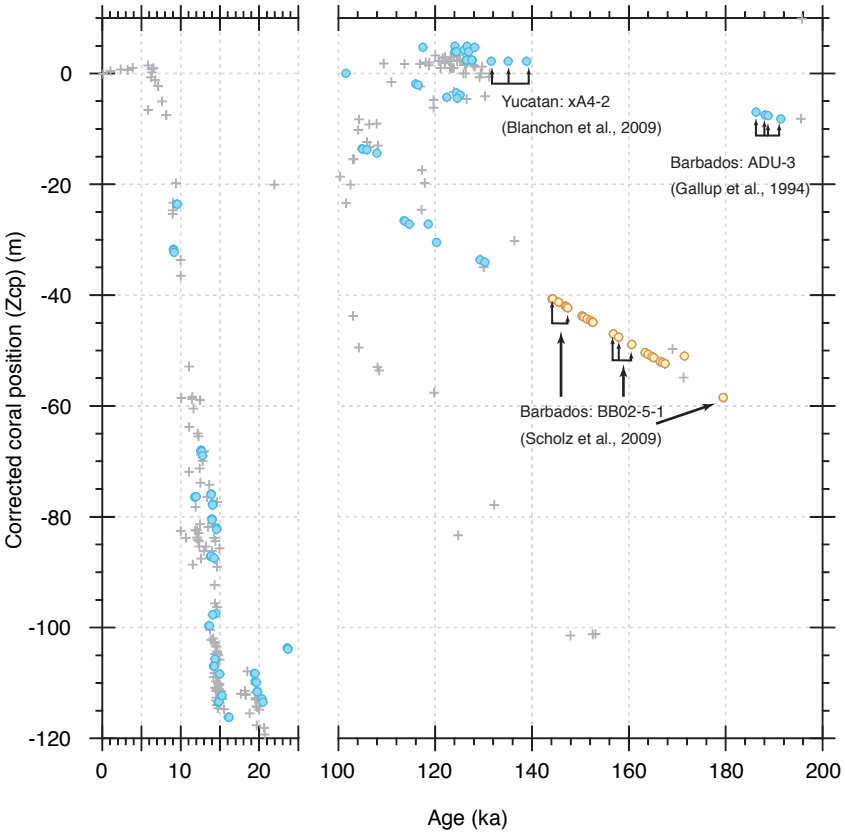
+ All data

Data passing all screening
($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$; % calcite; ^{232}Th concentration)

'interglacial' ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 147 ± 5 ‰)

'glacial' ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 142 ± 8 ‰)

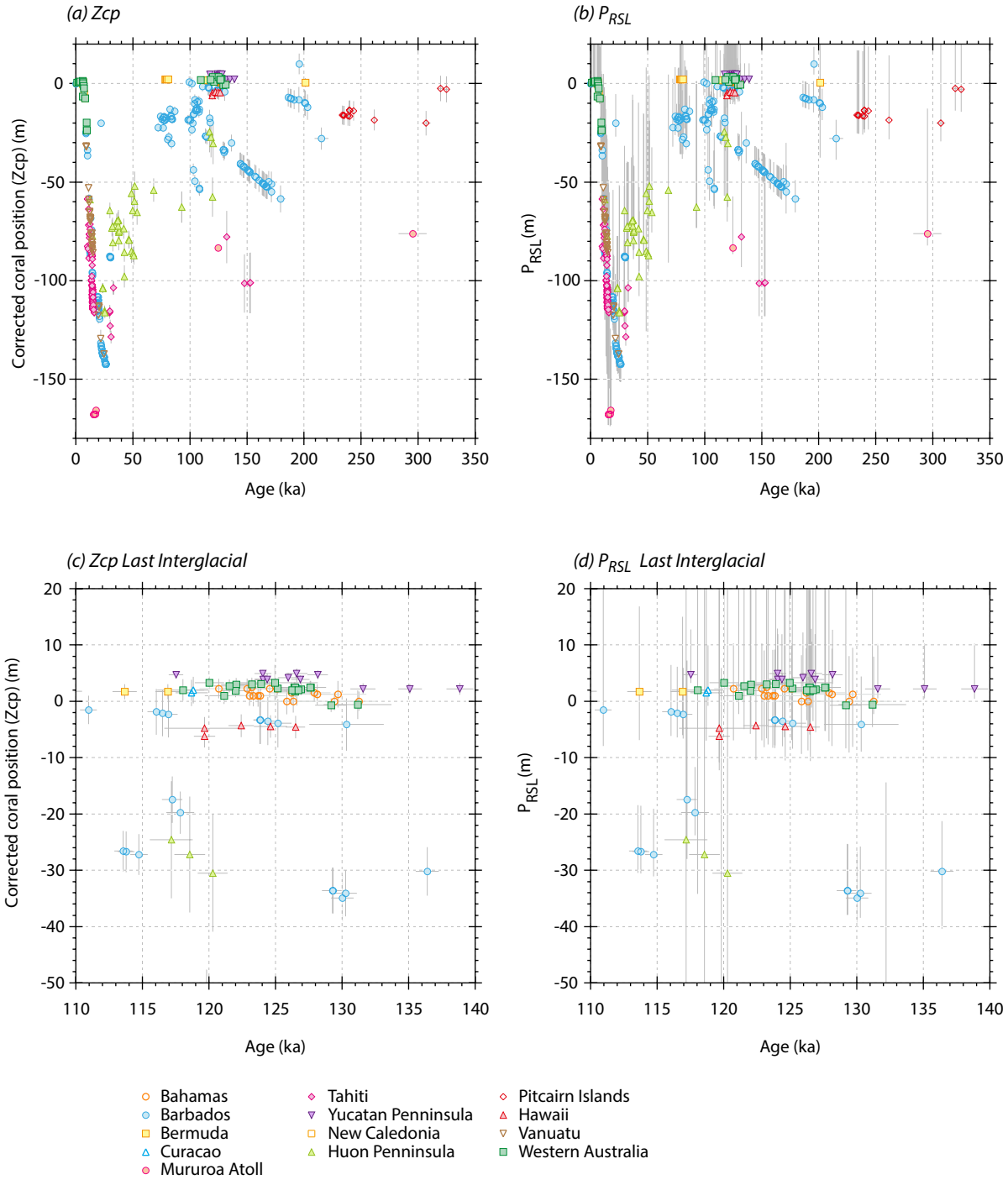
'>130 ka' ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$ = 142 + 5/-10 ‰)

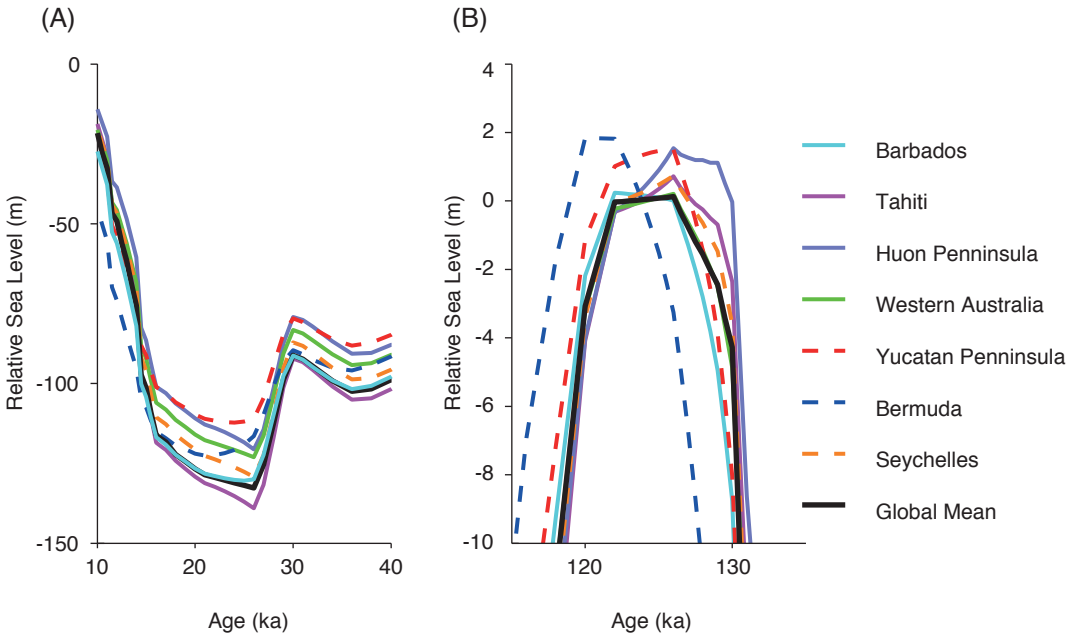


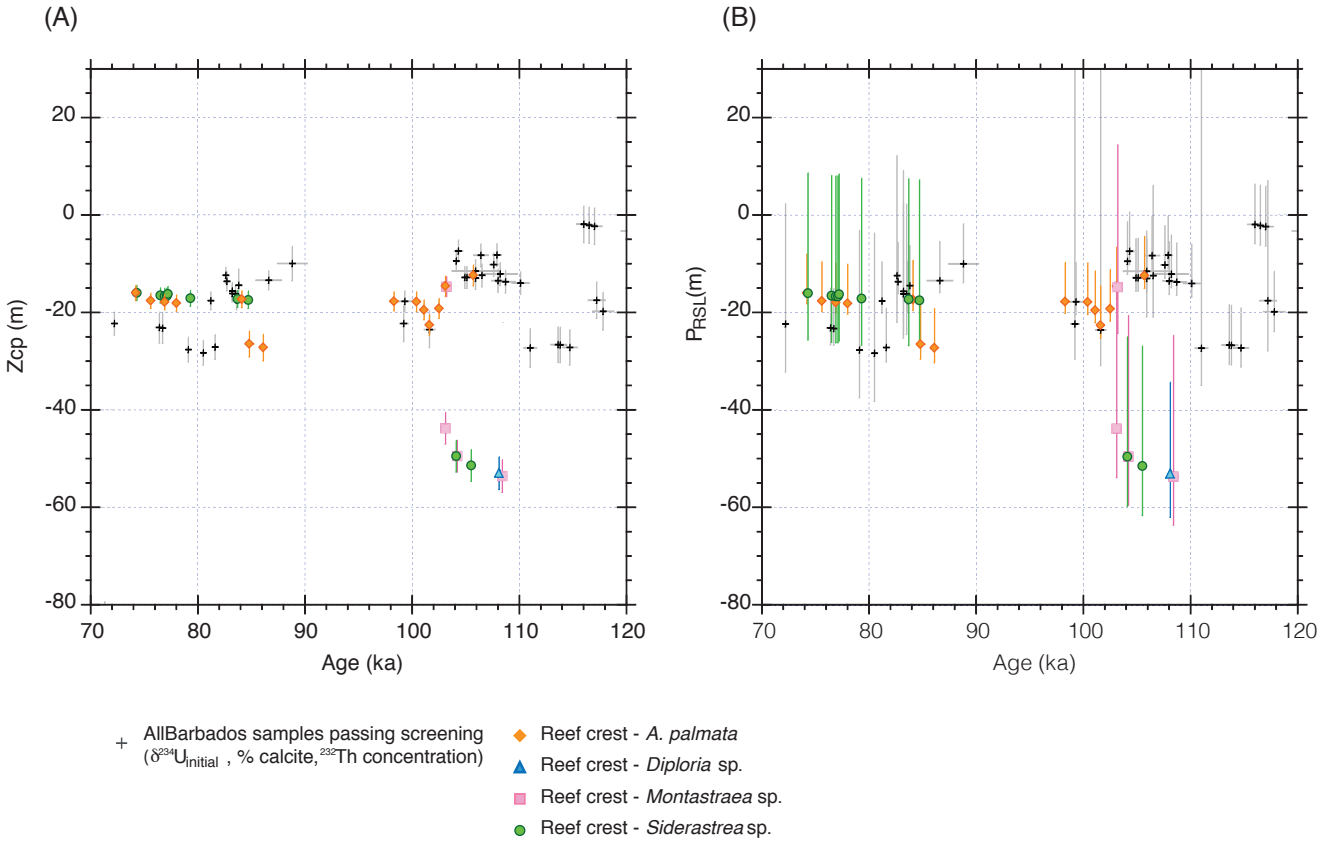
Samples passing $^{234}U_{inital}$, % calcite,^{232}Th concentration screening

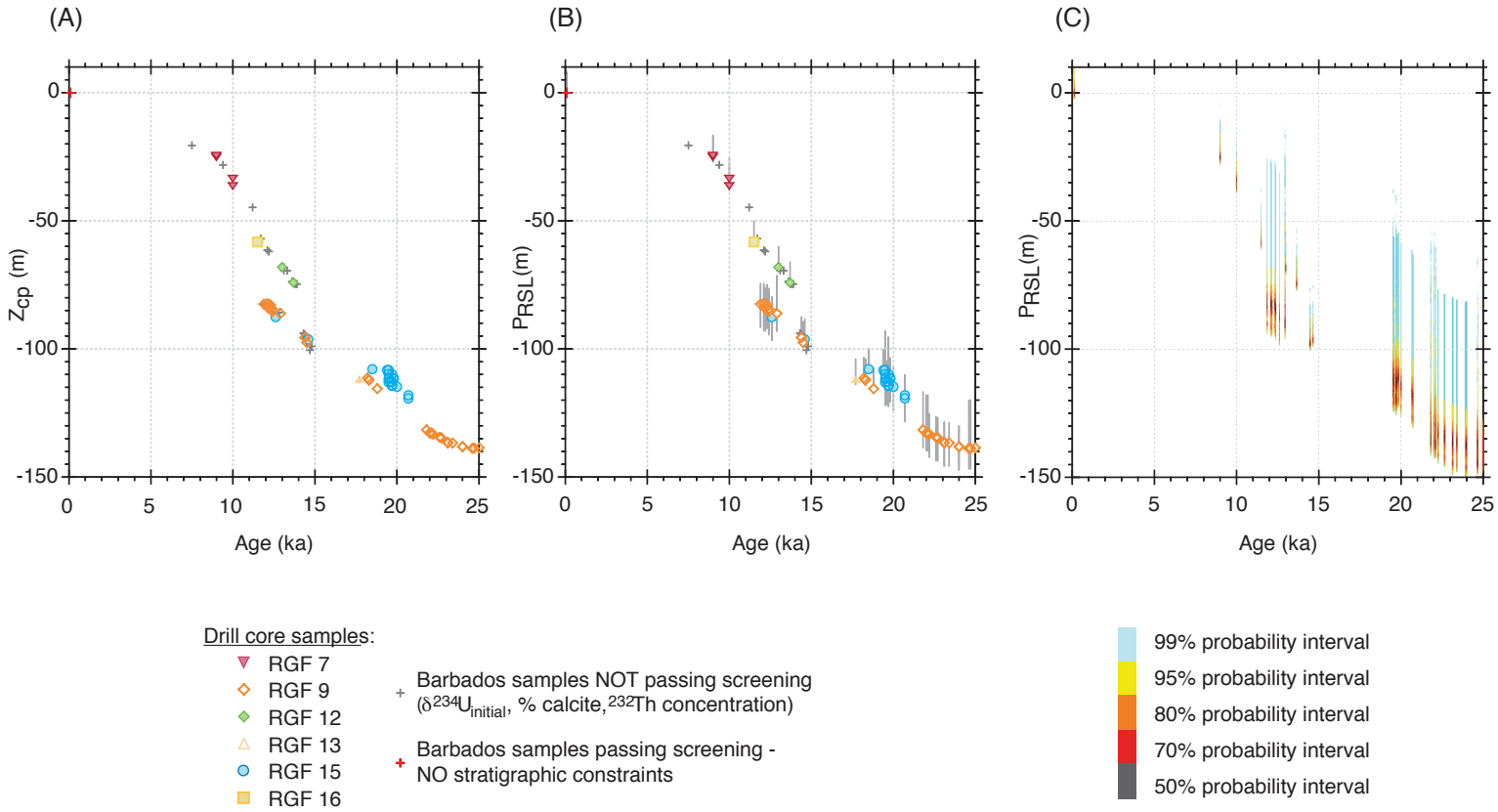
Replicate samples passing screening

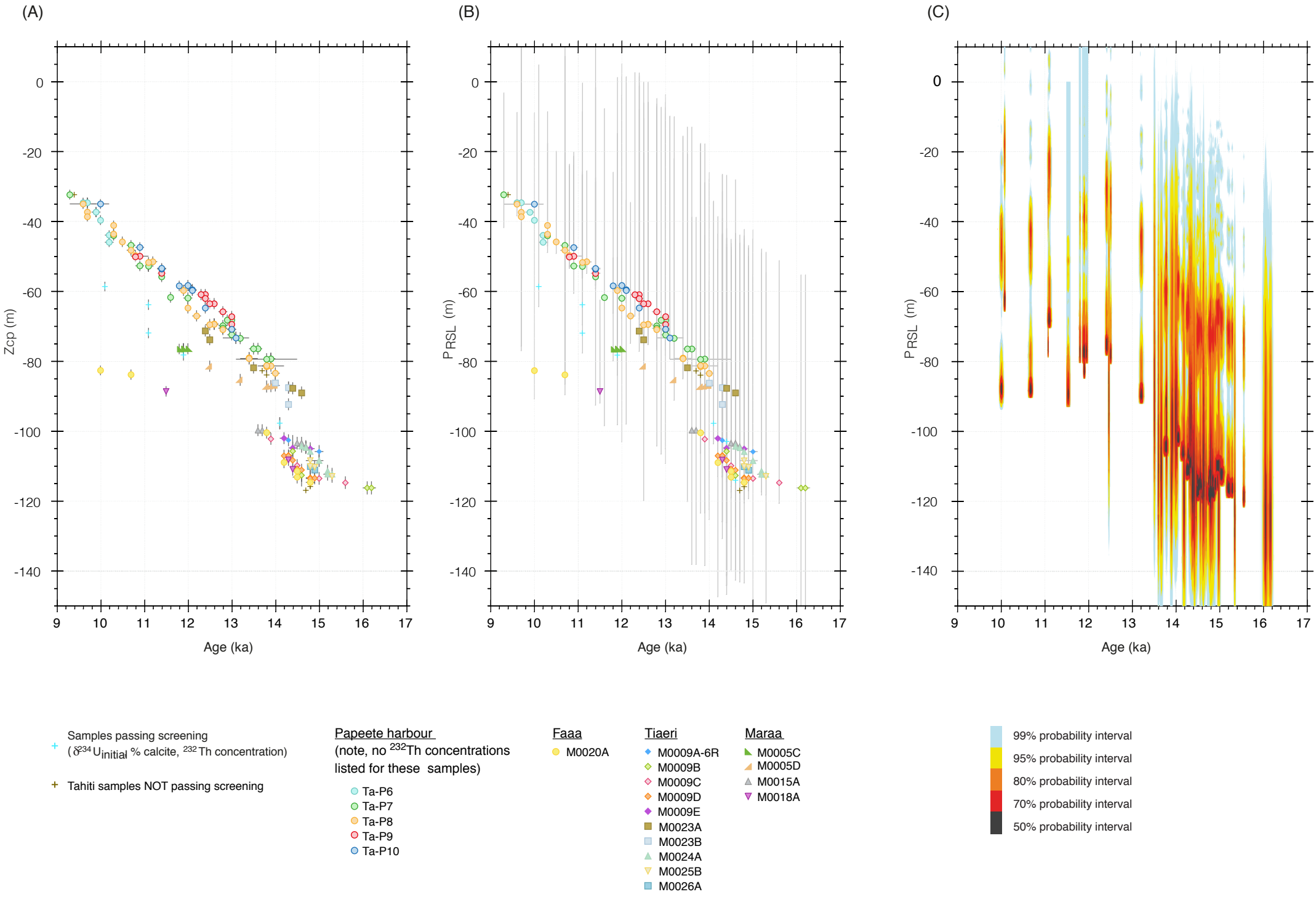
Scholz et al., 2009 samples passing screening


(a) Zcp
Corrected coral position (Zcp) (m)
Age (ka)
(b) P_{RSL}
P_{RSL} (m)
Age (ka)
(c) Zcp Last Interglacial
Corrected coral position (Zcp) (m)
Age (ka)
(d) P_{RSL} Last Interglacial
P_{RSL} (m)
Age (ka)
Bahamas
Barbados
Bermuda
Curacao
Mururoa Atoll
Tahiti
Yucatan Penninsula
New Caledonia
Huon Penninsula
Pitcairn Islands
Hawaii
Vanuatu
Western Australia

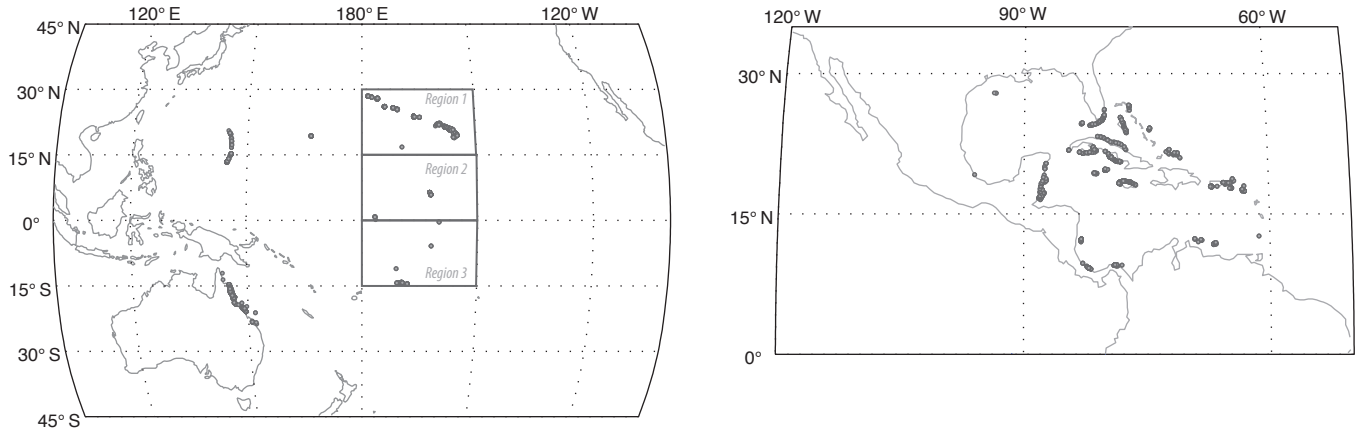

(A)
(B)
0
-50
-100
-150
10
20
30
40
Relative Sea Level (m)
Age (ka)
4
2
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
120
130
Relative Sea Level (m)
Age (ka)
Barbados
Tahiti
Huon Penninsula
Western Australia
Yucatan Penninsula
Bermuda
Seychelles
Global Mean


(A)
(B)
Zcp (m)
P_{RSL}(m)
Age (ka)
Age (ka)
20
0
-20
-40
-60
-80
70
80
90
100
110
120
+ AllBarbados samples passing screening ($\delta^{234}U_{initial}$, % calcite, ^{232}Th concentration)
Reef crest - *A. palmata*
Reef crest - *Diploria* sp.
Reef crest - *Montastraea* sp.
Reef crest - *Siderastrea* sp.

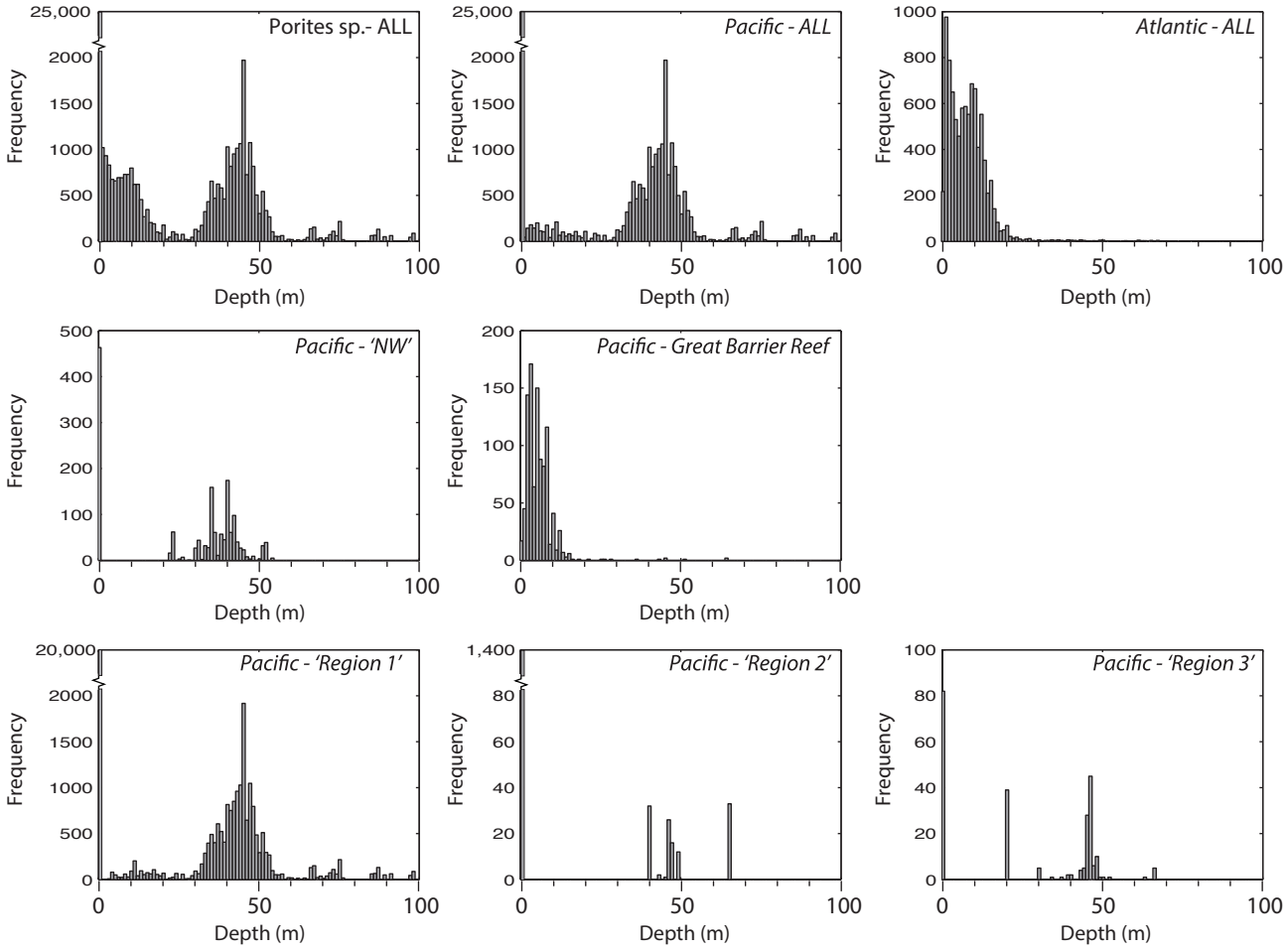

(A)
(B)
(C)
0
-50
-100
-150
Zcp (m)
PRSL (m)
0
5
10
15
20
25
Age (ka)
Drill core samples:
RGF 7
RGF 9
RGF 12
RGF 13
RGF 15
RGF 16
Barbados samples NOT passing screening
(δ234Uinitial, % calcite, 232Th concentration)
Barbados samples passing screening -
NO stratigraphic constraints
99% probability interval
95% probability interval
80% probability interval
70% probability interval
50% probability interval


(A)
(B)
(C)
Zcp (m)
PRSL (m)
Age (ka)
0
-20
-40
-60
-80
-100
-120
-140
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
Samples passing screening
(δ234Uinitial % calcite, 232Th concentration)
Tahiti samples NOT passing screening
Papeete harbour
(note, no 232Th concentrations listed for these samples)
Ta-P6
Ta-P7
Ta-P8
Ta-P9
Ta-P10
Faaa
M0020A
Tiaeri
M0009A-6R
M0009B
M0009C
M0009D
M0009E
M0023A
M0023B
M0024A
M0025B
M0026A
Maraa
M0005C
M0005D
M0015A
M0018A
99% probability interval
95% probability interval
80% probability interval
70% probability interval
50% probability interval

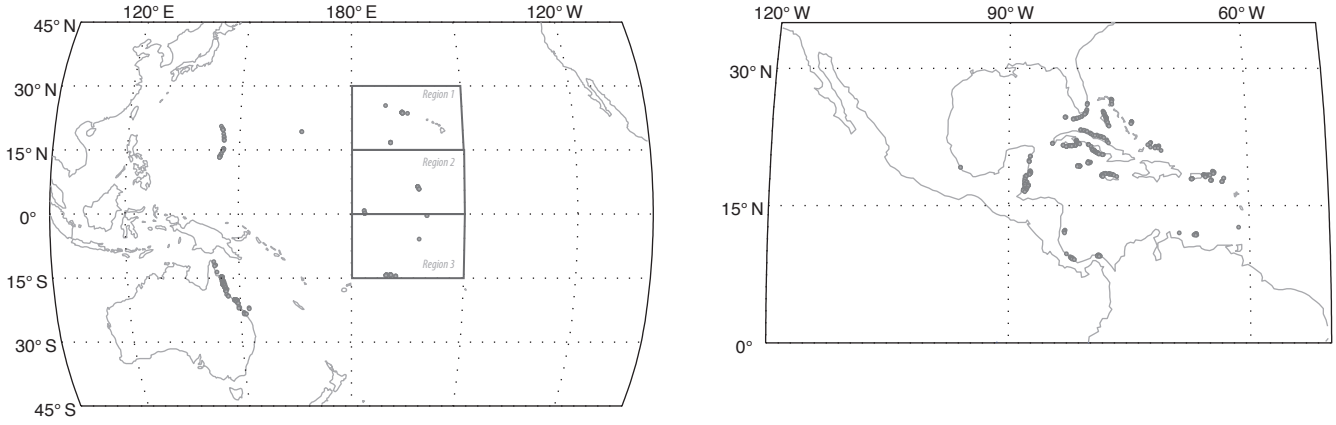
(A)


120° E
180° E
120° W
45° N
30° N
15° N
0°
15° S
30° S
45° S
Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
120° W
90° W
60° W
30° N
15° N
0°

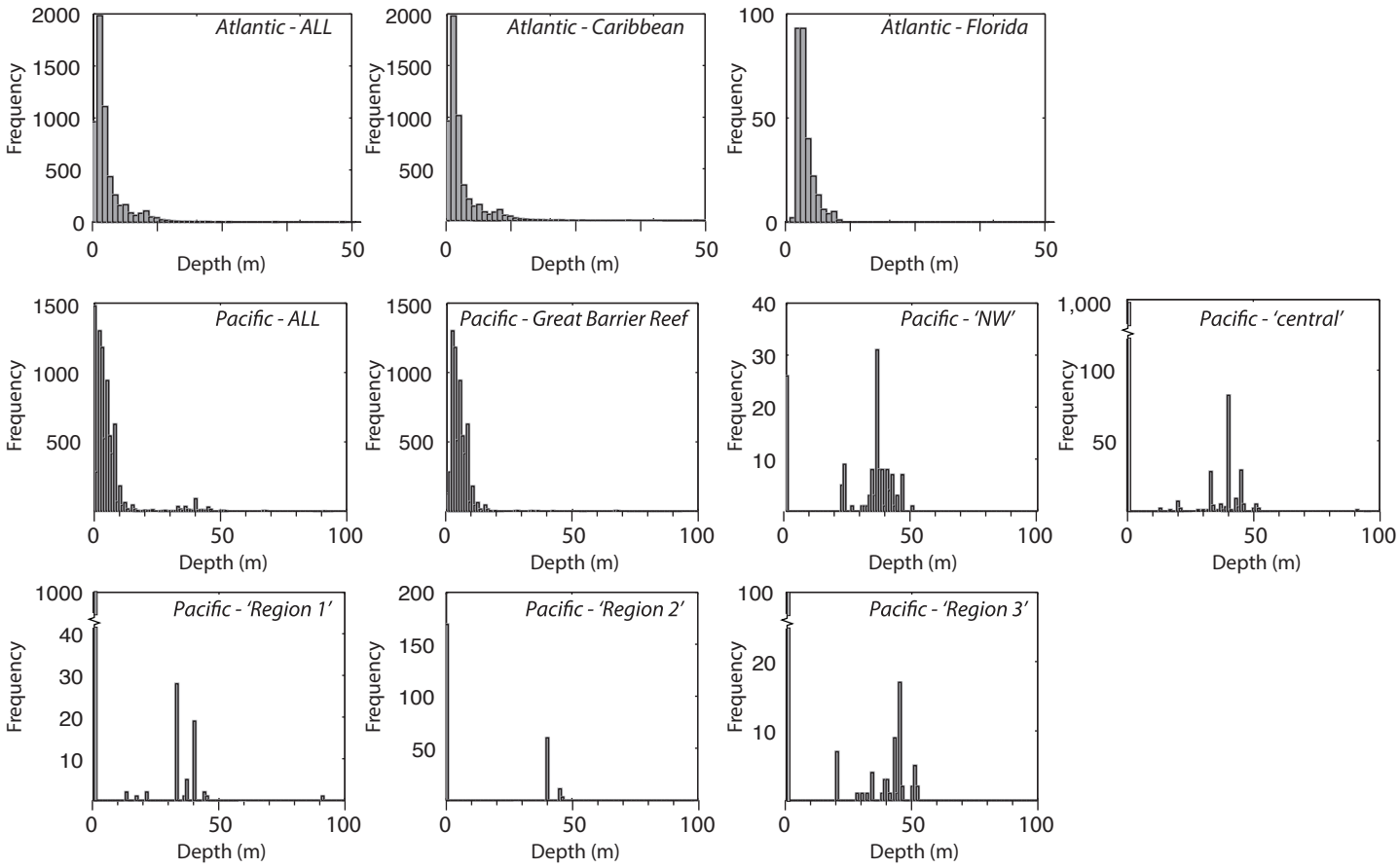
(B)


Porites sp.- ALL
Pacific - ALL
Atlantic - ALL
Pacific - 'NW'
Pacific - Great Barrier Reef
Pacific - 'Region 1'
Pacific - 'Region 2'
Pacific - 'Region 3'
Frequency
Depth (m)

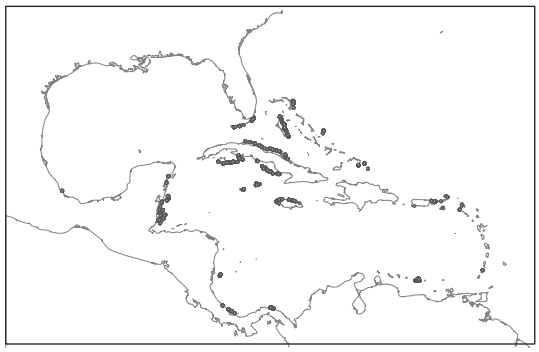
(A)

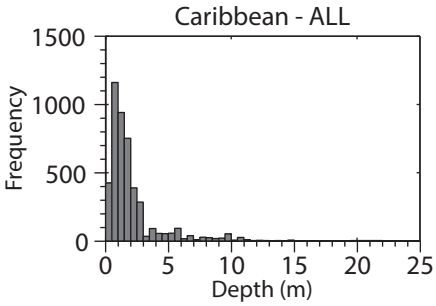

120° E
180° E
120° W
45° N
30° N
15° N
0°
15° S
30° S
45° S
Region 1
Region 2
Region 3
120° W
90° W
60° W
30° N
15° N
0°

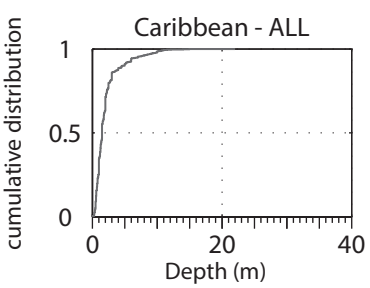
(B)


Atlantic - ALL
Atlantic - Caribbean
Atlantic - Florida
Pacific - ALL
Pacific - Great Barrier Reef
Pacific - 'NW'
Pacific - 'central'
Pacific - 'Region 1'
Pacific - 'Region 2'
Pacific - 'Region 3'
Frequency
Depth (m)

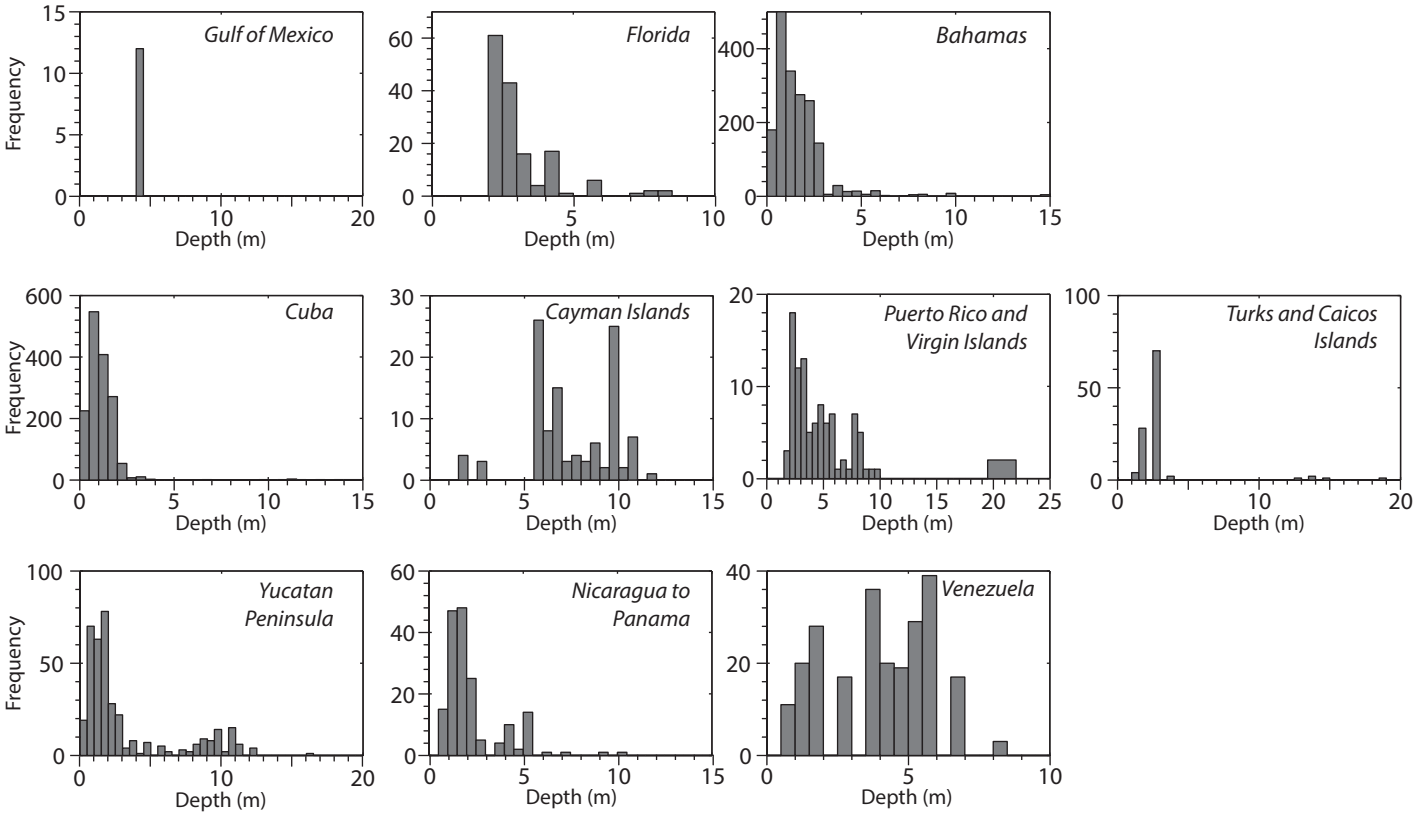
(A)



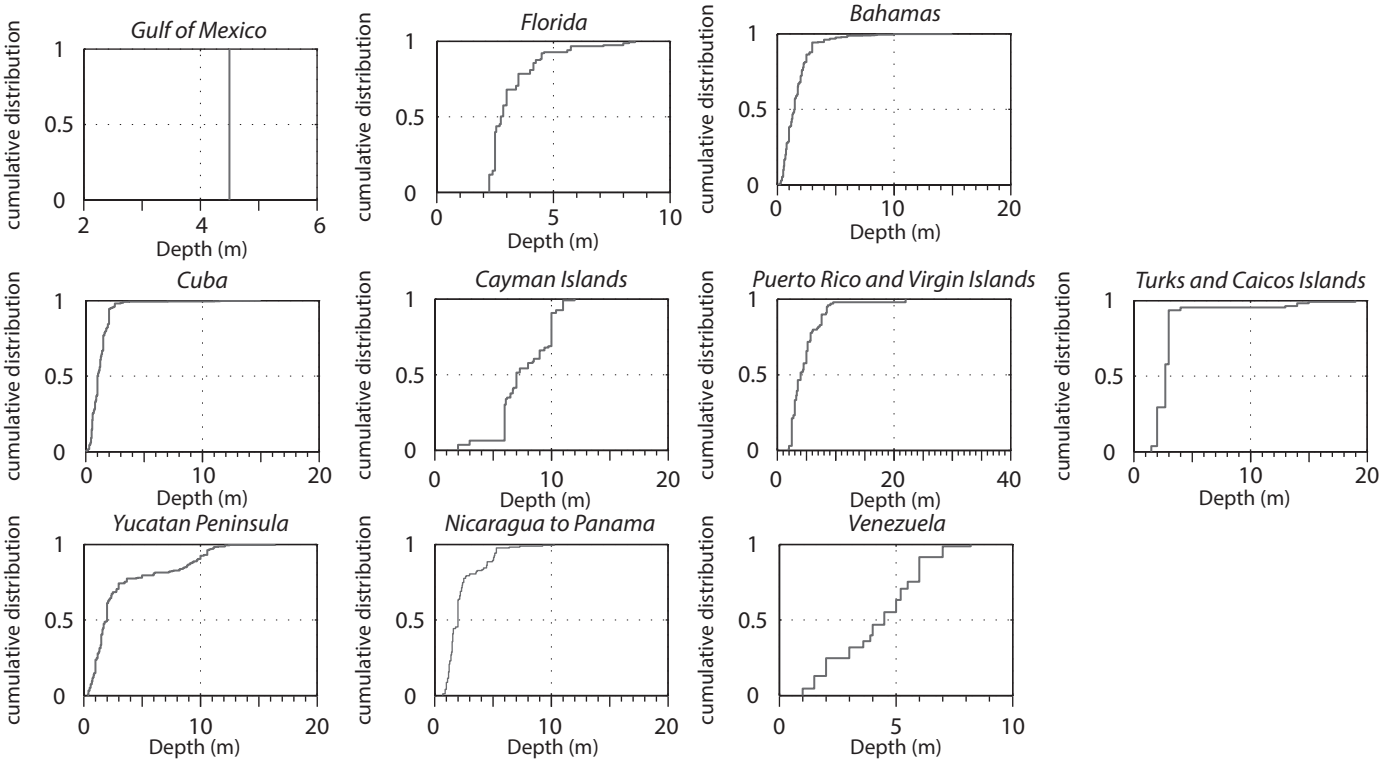

Caribbean - ALL
Frequency
Depth (m)


Caribbean - ALL
cumulative distribution
Depth (m)

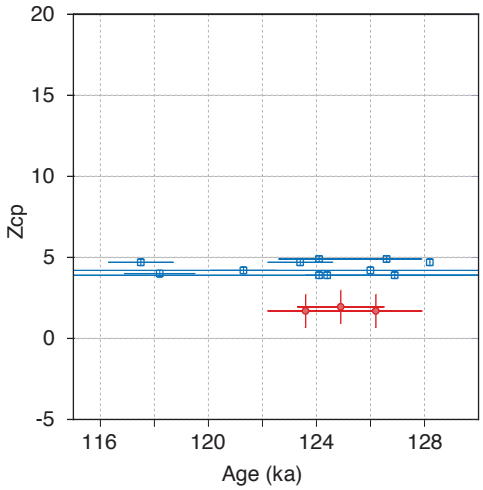
(B)

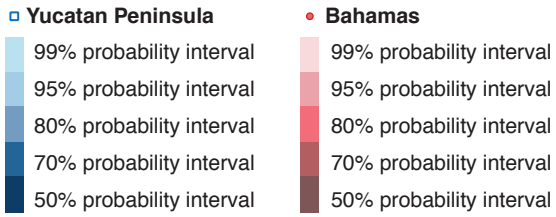

Gulf of Mexico
Florida
Bahamas
Cuba
Cayman Islands
Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
Turks and Caicos Islands
Yucatan Peninsula
Nicaragua to Panama
Venezuela
Frequency
Depth (m)

(C)


Gulf of Mexico
Florida
Bahamas
Cuba
Cayman Islands
Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
Turks and Caicos Islands
Yucatan Peninsula
Nicaragua to Panama
Venezuela
cumulative distribution
Depth (m)

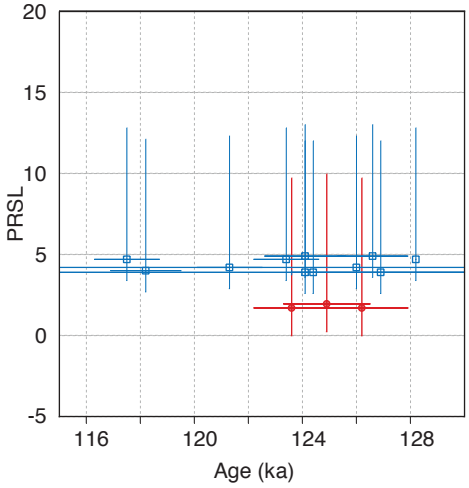
(A) Zcp



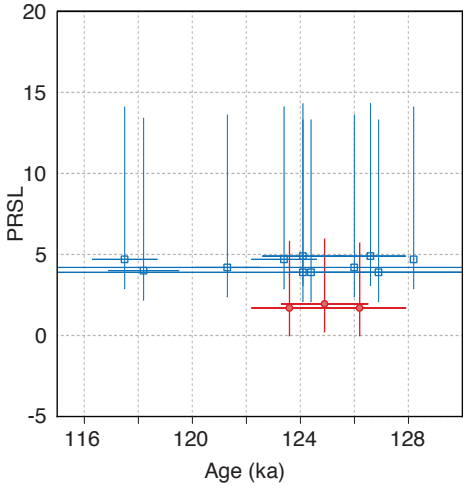


(B) P_{RSL}

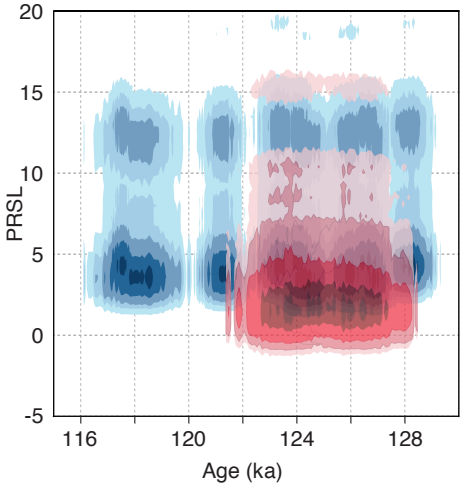
(i) 'global' depth distribution

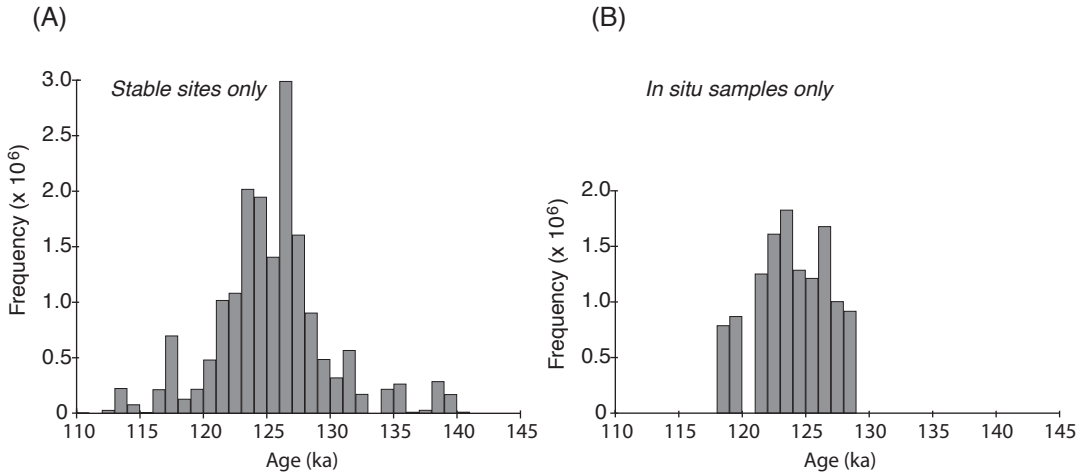


(ii) 'sub-regional' depth distribution



(iii) 'sub-regional' depth distribution




(A)
Stable sites only
Frequency (x 10^6)
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
Age (ka)
(B)
In situ samples only
Frequency (x 10^6)
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
Age (ka)

References

Abbey, E., Webster, J.M., Braga, J.C., Jacobsen, G.E., Thorogood, G., Thomas, A.L., Camoin, G., Reimer, P.J., Potts, D.C. 2013. Deglacial mesophotic reef demise on the Great Barrier Reef. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 392: 473-494.

Abbey, E., Webster, J.M., Braga, J.C., Sugihara, K., Wallace, C., Iryu, Y., Potts, D., Done, T., Camoin, G., Seard, C. 2011. Variation in deglacial coralgal assemblages and their paleoenvironmental significance: IODP Expedition 310, "Tahiti Sea Level". *Global and Planetary Change* 76: 1-15.

Abram, N.J., Webster, J.M., Davies, P.J., Dullo, W.C. 2001. Biological response of coral reefs to sea surface temperature variation: Evidence from the raised Holocene reefs of Kikai-jima (Ryukyu Islands, Japan). Coral Reefs 20: 221–234.

Abu-Hilal, 1994. Effect of depositional environment and sources of pollution on uranium concentration in sediment, coral, algae and seagrass species from the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 28(20): 81-88.

Acevedo, R., Morelock, J., & Olivieri, R. A. 1989. Modification of coral reef zonation by terrigenous sediment stress. Palaios 4: 92-100.

Allemand, D., Tambutté, E., Zuccola, D., Tambutté, S. 2011. Coral calcification, cells to reefs. In Dubinsky, Z. and Stambler, N. (Eds.) Coral reefs: an ecosystem in transition. Springer, pp.119-150.

Allemand, D., Ferrier-Pagès, C., Furla, P., Houlbrèque, F., Puverel, S., Reynaud, S., Tambutté, E., Tambutté, S., Zoccola, D. 2004. Biomineralisation in reef-building corals: from molecular mechanisms to environmental control. C. R., Palévol, 3: 453-467.

Alexander, C.S. 1953. The marine and stream terraces of the Capitola-Watsonville area. University of California Publications in Geography 10: 1-44.

Amiel, A.J., Miller, D.S., Friedman, G.M. 1973.Incorporation of uranium in modern corals. *Sedimentology* 20: 523-528.

Andersen, M.B., Stirling, C.H., Potter, E.-K., Halliday, A.N., Blake, S.G., McCulloch, M.T., Ayling, B.F., O'Leary, M.J. 2010. The timing of sea-level high-stands during Marine Isotope Stages 7.5 and 9: Constraints from the uranium-series dating of fossil corals from Henderson Island. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta* 74: 3598-3620. doi:10.1016/j.gca.2010.03.020.

Andersen, M. B., Stirling, C. H., Zimmerman, B., and Halliday, A. N., 2010b. Precise determination of the open ocean 234U/238U composition: Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems 11(12): 1-8.

Andersen, M.B., Stirling, C.H., Potter, E-K., Halliday, A.N., Blake, S.G., McCulloch, M.T., Ayling, B.F., O'Leary, M. 2008. High-precision U-series measurements of more than 500,000 year old fossil corals. Earth and Planetary Science Latters 265: 229-245.

Andrews, J.C., Gentien, P. 1982. Upwelling as a source of nutrients for the Great Barrier Reef ecosystems: A solution to Darwin's question. Marine Ecology Progress Series 8: 257–269.f

Anthony, K.R.N. 2006. Enhanced energy status of corals on coastal, high-turbidity reefs. Marine Ecology Progress Series 319: 111–116.

2206 Anthony, K.R.N, Kerswell, A.P. 2007. Coral mortality following extreme low tides and high solar
2207 radiation. Marine Biology 151: 1623-1631.
2208
2209 Anthony, K.R.N., Connolly, S.R. 2004. Environmental limits to growth: physiological niche boundaries
2210 of corals along turbidity-light gradients. Oecologia 141(3): 373-384.
2211
2212 Anthony, K.R.N., Fabricius, K.E. 2000. Shifting roles of heterotrophy and autotrophy in coral energetics
2213 under varying turbidity. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 252(2): 221-253.
2214
2215 Anthony, K.R.N., Hoogenboom, M.O., Connolly, S.R. 2005. Adaptive variation in coral geometry and
2216 the optimization of internal colony light climates. Functional Ecology 19: 17–26.
2217
2218 Antonioli F., Chemello R., Improta S., Riggio S. 1999. Dendropoma lower intertidal reef formations and
2219 their palaeoclimatological significance, NW Sicily. *Marine Geology* 161: 155–170.
2220
2221 Armstrong, R.A., Singh, H., Torres, J., Nemeth, R.S., Can, A., Roman, C., Eustice, R., Riggs, L., Garcia-
2222 Moliner, G. 2006. Characterizing the deep insular shelf coral reef habitat of the Hind Bank Marine
2223 Conservation District (US Virgin Islands) using the Seabed autonomous underwater vehicle.
2224 Continental Shelf Research 26: 194–205.
2225
2226 Aronson, R.B., Precht, W.F. 2001. White-band disease and the changing face of Caribbean coral reefs.
2227 Hydrobiologia 460: 25-38.
2228
2229 Atkinson, M.J., Bilger, R.W. 1992 Effects of water velocity on phosphate uptake on coral reefs.
2230 Limnology and Oceanography 37:273-279.
2231
2232 Atkinson, M.J., Kotler, E., Newton, P. 1994. Effects of water velocity on respiration, calcification and
2233 ammonium uptake in a Porites compressa community. Pacific Science 48:296–303.
2234
2235 Atkinson, M.J., Carlson, B., Crow, G.L. 1995. Coral growth in high-nutrient, low-pH seawater: A case
2236 study of corals cultured at the Waikiki Aquarium, Honolulu, Hawaii. *Coral Reefs* 14: 215–223.
2237
2238 Ayling, B.F., McCulloch, M.T., Gagan, M.K., Stirling, C.H., Andersen, M.B., Blake, S.G. 2006. Sr/Ca and
2239 d18O seasonality in a Porites coral from the MIS 9 (339-303 ka) interglacial. Earth and Planetary
2240 Science Letters 248: 462-475.
2241
2242 Bard, E., Hamelin, B. & Delanghe-Sabatier, D. 2010. Deglacial Meltwater Pulse 1B and Younger Dryas
2243 Sea Levels Revisited with Boreholes at Tahiti. Science 327, 1235-1237, doi: 10.1126/Science.1180557.
2244
2245 Bard, E., Jouannic, C., Hamelin, B., Pirazzoli, P., Arnold, M., Faure, G., Sumosusastro, P., Syaefundin,
2246 1996a. Pleistocene sea levels and tectonic uplift based on dating of corals from Sumba Island,
2247 Indonesia. Geophysical Research Letters 23(12): 1473-1476.
2248
2249 Bard, E., Hamelin, B., Arnold, M., Montaggioni, L., Cabioch, G., Faure, G., Rougerie, F. 1996b. Deglacial
2250 sea-level record from Tahiti corals and the timing of global meltwater discharge. Nature 382, 241-244.
2251
2252 Bard, E., Fairbanks, R. G., Hamelin, B., 1992. How accurate are the U–Th ages obtained by mass
2253 spectrometry on coral terraces. In Kukla, G., Went, E. (Eds.), Start of a Glacial. Springer-Verlag, Berlin,
2254 pp. 15–21.
2255
2256 Bard, E., Fairbanks, R.G., Hamelin, B., Zindler, A., Huang, C.T. 1991. Uranium-234 anomalies in corals
2257 older than 150,000 years. Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta 55: 2385-2390.

Bard E, Hamelin B, Fairbanks R. G., Zindler A. 1990a. Calibration of the 14C timescale over the past 30,000 years using mass spectrometric U-Th ages from Barbados corals. Nature 345: 405-410.

Bard, E., Hamelin, B., Fairbanks, R.G. 1990b. U-Th ages obtained by mass spectrometry in corals from Barbados: sea level during the past 130,000 years. Nature 346: 456-458.

Bard, E., Hamelin, B., Fairbanks, R.G., Zindler, A., Mathieu, G., Arnold, M. 1990c. U/Th and 14C ages of corals from Barbados and their use for calibrating the 14C time scale beyond 9000 years BP. Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research B52: 461-468.

Barnes, D. J., Devereux, M. J. 1984. Productivity and calcification on a coral reef: a survey using pH and oxygen electrode techniques. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 79: 213-231.

Barnes and Hughes. 1999. An Introduction to Marine Ecology; Third edition. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Science Ltd. pp. 117-141.

Barnett, T.P. 1984. The estimation of "global" sea level change: A problem of uniqueness. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 89: 7980-7988.

Bassett, S.E., Milne, G.A., Mitrovica, J.X., Clark, P.U. 2005. Ice Sheet and Solid Earth Influences on Far-Field Sea-Level Histories. *Science* 309: 925-928.

Bellwood, D.R., Hughes, T.P., Folke, C. and Nyström, M., 2004. Confronting the coral reef crisis. Nature, 429(6994), pp.827-833.

Birkeland, C.E. 1977. The importance of rate of biomass accumulation in early successional stages of benthic communities to the survival of coral recruits. Proceedings of the 3rd International Coral Reef Symposium 1:15–21

Blake S. G. 1995. Late Quaternary history of Henderson Island, Pitcairn Group. Biological Journal of the Linnaean Society 56: 43-62.

Blanchon, P., Eisenhauer, A. 2001. Multi-stage reef development on Barbados during the Last Interglaciation. Quaternary Science Reviews 20: 1093-1112.

Blanchon, P., Shaw, J. 1995. Reef drowning during the last deglaciation: Evidence for catastrophic sea level rise and ice-sheet collapse. Geology 23: 4-8.

Blanchon, P., Eisenhauer, A., Fietzke, J., Liebetrau, V. 2009. Rapid sea-level rise and reef back-stepping at the close of the last interglacial highstand. Nature 458: 881-885.

Blanchon, P., Jones, B. and Ford, D.C., 2002. Discovery of a submerged relic reef and shoreline off Grand Cayman: further support for an early Holocene jump in sea level. Sedimentary Geology, 147(3), pp.253-270.

Blanchon, P., Jones, B., Kalbfleisch, W. 1997. Anatomy of a fringing reef around Grand Cayman: Storm rubble, not coral framework. Journal of Sedimentary Research 67: 1–16.

Bloom, A.L., Jouannic, C., Taylor, F.W. Appendix to Ash, R.P., Carney N., Macfarlane A. 1978. Geology of Efate and Offshore Islands, regional report. New Hebrides Geological Survey Vila.

2310 Bloom A.L., Broecker W.S., Chappell, J.M.A., Matthews, R.K., Mesolella, K.J. 1974. Quaternary sea level
2311 fluctuations on a tectonic coast: new 230Th/234U dates from the Huon Peninsula, New Guinea.
2312 Quaternary Research 4: 185-205.
2313
2314 Bongaerts, P., Ridgway, T., Sampayo, E., Hoegh-Guldberg, O. 2010. Assessing the 'deep reef refugia'
2315 hypothesis: focus on Caribbean reefs. Coral Reefs, 29: 309–327.
2316
2317 Bradley, W.C., Griggs, G.B., 1976. Form, genesis, and deformation of central California wave-cut
2318 platforms. Geological Society of America Bulletin 87, 433–449.
2319
2320 Braithwaite, C.J.R., Montaggioni, L.F., Camoin, G.F., Dalmasso, H., Dullo, W.C., Mangini, A. 2000.
2321 Origins and development of Holocene coral reefs: A revisited model based on reef boreholes in the
2322 Seychelles, Indian Ocean. International Journal of Earth Sciences 89: 431–445.
2323
2324 Brancaccio, L., Capaldi, G., Cinque, A., Pece, R., Sgrosso, I., 1978. 230Th-238U dating of corals from a
2325 Tyrrhenian beach in Sorrentine Peninsula (southern Italy). *Quaternaria* 20: 175–183.
2326
2327 Brett, C.E. 1990. Destructive taphonomic processes and skeletal durability. In Briggs, D.E.G., Crowther,
2328 P.R. (Eds) Palaeobiology: a synthesis. Blackwell, Oxford, pp. 223-226.
2329
2330 Bridge, T.C.L., Hughes, T.P., Guinotte, J.M., Bongaerts, P. 2013. Call to protect all coral reefs. Nature
2331 Climate Change 3: 528-530.
2332
2333 Bridge, T.C.L., Fabricius, K.E., Bongaerts, P., Wallace, C.C., Muir, P.R., Done, T.J., Webster, J.M. 2012.
2334 Diversity of Scleractinia and Octocorallia in the mesophotic zone of the Great Barrier Reef, Australia.
2335 Coral Reefs 31: 179-189.
2336
2337 Broecker, W.S. 1963. A preliminary evaluation of uranium series inequilibrium as a tool for absolute
2338 age measurement on marine carbonates. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 68(9): 2817-2834.
2339
2340 Broecker, W.S., Thuber, D.L. 1965. Uranium-series dating of corals and oolites from Bahamian and
2341 Florida Key Limestones. *Science* 149: 58-60.
2342
2343 Broecker, W.S., Thurber, D.L., Goddard, J., Ku, T., Matthews, R.K., Mesolella, K.J. 1968. Milankovitch
2344 hypothesis supported by precise dating of coral reefs and deep-sea sediments. Science 159: 297-300.
2345
2346 Bruckner and Radtke 1989.Fossile strande und korallenbanke auf Oahu, Hawaii. Essner Geogr. Arb.
2347 17: 291-308 (in Hearty 2002)
2348
2349 Bruno, J.F., Selig, E.R., Casey, K.S., Page, C.A., Willis, B.L., Harvell, C.D., Sweatman, H., Melendy, A.M.
2350 2007. Thermal stress and coral cover as drivers of coral disease outbreaks. PLoS Biology 5: 1220–1227
2351
2352 Browne, N.K., Smithers, S.G., Perry, C.T. 2012. Corals reefs of the turbid inner-shelf of the Great Barrier
2353 Reef, Australia: An environmental and geomorphic perspective on their occurrence, composition and
2354 growth. Earth-Science Reviews 115: 1-20.
2355
2356 Bruckner and Radtke 1989.Fossile strande und korallenbanke auf Oahu, Hawaii. Essner Geogr. Arb.
2357 17: 291-308 (in Hearty 2002)
2358
2359 Bruno, J.F., Petes, L.E., Harvell, C.D., Hettinger, A. 2003. Nutrient enrichment can increase the severity
2360 of coral diseases. Ecology Letters 6: 1056–1061.
2361

2362 Budd, A. F. 2000. Diversity and extinction in the Cenozoic history of Caribbean reefs. *Coral Reefs* 19:
2363 25-35.
2364
2365 Budd, A.F., Stemann, T.A., Johnson, K.G. 1994. Stratigraphic distributions of genera and species of
2366 Neogene to recent Caribbean reef corals. *Journal of Palaeontology* 68(5): 951-977.
2367
2368 Budd, A.F., Johnson, K.G., Stemann, T.A. 1996. Plio-Pleistocene turnover and extinctions in the
2369 Caribbean reef coral fauna. Evolution and environment in tropical America p.168-204.
2370
2371 Burkepile, D.E., Hay, M.E. 2010. Impact of Herbivore Identity on Algal Succession and Coral Growth on
2372 a Caribbean Reef. PLOSONE
2373 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0008963
2374
2375 Burkepile, D.E., Hay, M.E. 2008. Herbivore species richness and feeding complementarity affect
2376 community structure and function of a coral reef. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of
2377 the United Sates of America (PNAS) 105(42): 16201-16206.
2378
2379 Burkepile, D.E., Hay, M.E. 2006. Herbivore vs. nutrient control of marine primary producers: Context-
2380 dependent effects. Ecology 87:3128–3139
2381
2382 Burns, T.P. 1985. Hard coral distribution and cold water disturbances in South Florida: Variation with
2383 depth and location. *Coral Reefs* 4:117-124.
2384
2385 Coral Reef Ecosystem Division (CRED), Pacific Island Fisheries Sciences Centre, NOAA National Marine
2386 Fisheries Service. 2011. CRED Rapid Ecological Assessment of Benthic Habitat Cover in the Pacific
2387 Ocean 2005-2010. Coral Reef Ecosystem Division, Honolulu, HI. Retrieved from
2388 http://www.usgs.gov/obis-usa/.
2389
2390 Cabioch, G., Montaggioni, L., Frank, N., Seard, C., Sallé, E., Payri, C., Pelletier, B. and Paterne, M. 2008.
2391 Successive reef depositional events along the Maquesas foreslopes (French Polynesia) since 26 ka.
2392 *Marine Geology* 254: 18-34.
2393
2394 Cabioch, G., Banks-Cutler, K.A., Beck, W.J., Burr, G.S., Corrège, T., Edwards, R.L. and Taylor, F.W., 2003.
2395 Continuous reef growth during the last 23calkyr BP in a tectonically active zone (Vanuatu, SouthWest
2396 Pacific). Quaternary Science Reviews, 22(15), pp.1771-1786.
2397
2398 Cabioch, G., Montaggioni, L. F., Faure, G. & Ribaud-Laurenti, 1999. Reef coralgal assemblages as
2399 recorders of paleobathymetry and sea level changes in the Indo- Pacific province. *Quaternary Science*
2400 *Reviews* 18: 1681–1695.
2401
2402 Cabioch, G., Montaggioni, L.F., Faure, G. 1995. Holocene initiation and development of New
2403 Caledonian fringing reefs, SW Pacific. *Coral Reefs* 14: 131-140.
2404
2405 Camoin, G. and Webster, J., 2014. Coral Reefs and Sea-Level Change. In Earth and Life Processes
2406 Discovered from Subseafloor Environment–a Decade of Science Achieved by the Integrated Ocean
2407 Drilling Program (IODP). Series Developments in Marine Geology (pp. 395-441). Elsevier
2408 Amsterdam/New York.
2409
2410 Camoin, G., Seard, C., Deschamps, P, Webster, J.M., Abbey, E., Braga, J.C., Iryu, Y., Durand, N., Bard.,
2411 E., Hamelin, B., Yokoyama, Y., Thomas, A.L., Henderson., G.M., Dussouillez, P. 2012. Reef response to
2412 sea-level and environmental changes during the last deglaciation: Integrated Ocean Drilling Program
2413 Expedition 310, Tahiti Sea Level. *Geology* 40: 643-646.

Camoin, G., Iryu, Y., McInroy, D. and the IODP Expedition 310 Scientists, E. 2007. IODP Expedition 310 reconstructs sea-Level, climatic and environmental changes in the South Pacific during the Last Deglaciation. *Scientific Drilling* 5: 4-12.

Camoin G.F., Montaggioni, L.F., Braithwaite, C.J.R. 2004. Late glacial to post glacial sea levels in the Western Indian Ocean. *Marine Geology* 206: 119-146.

Camoin, G.F., Ebren, P., Eisenhauer, A., Bard, E., Faure, G. 2001. A 300 000-yr coral reef record of sea level changes, Mururoa atoll (Tuamotu archipelago, French Polynesia). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 175: 325-341.

Camoin, G.F., Gautret, P., Montaggioni, L.F., and Cabioch, G., 1999. Nature and environmental significance of microbialites in Quaternary reefs: the Tahiti paradox. *Sedimentary Geology* 126:271–304. doi:10.1016/S0037-0738(99)00045-7.

Camoin, G.F., Colonna, M., Montaggioni, L.F., Casanova, J., Faure, G., Thomassin, B.A. 1997. Holocene sea level changes and reef development in the southwestern Indian Ocean. *Coral Reefs* 16: 247-259

Cairns, S. D. 1999. Species richness of recent Scleractinia. Atoll Research Bulletin, Report Number 459, 46 pp.

Carpenter, R.C. 1986. Partitioning herbivory and its effects on coral reef algal communities. Ecological Monographs 56: 345-363.

Carpenter, K.E., Abrar, M., Aeby, G., Aronson, R.B., Banks, S., Bruckner, A., Chiriboga, A., Cortés, J., Delbeek, J.C., DeVantier, L., Edgar, G.J., Edwards, A.J., Fenner, D., Guzmán, H.M., Hoeksema, B.W., Hodgson, G., Johan, O., Licuanan, W.Y., Livingstone, S.R., Lovell, E.R, Moore, J.A., Obura, D.O., Ochavillo, D., Polidoro, B.A., Precht, W.F., Quibilan, M.C., Reboton, C., Richards, Z.T., Rogers, A.D., Sanciangco, J., Sheppard, A., Sheppard, C., Smith, J., Stuart, S., Turak, E., Veron, J.E.N., Wallace, C., Weil, E., Wood, E. 2008. One-Third of Reef-Building Corals Face Elevated Extinction Risk from Climate Change and Local Impacts. *Science* 321: 560-563.

Cervino, J., Goreau, T.J., Nagelkerken, I., Smith, G.W., Hayes, R. 2001. Yellow band and dark spot syndromes in Caribbean corals: distribution, rate of spread, cytology, and effects on abundance and division rate of zooxanthellae. *Hydrobiologia* 460: 53-63.

Chalker, B.E. 1981. Simulating Light-Saturation Curves for Photosynthesis and Calcification by Reef-Building Corals. *Marine Biology* 63:135-141

Chappell, J.M. 1973. Geology of coral terraces on Huon Peninsula, New Guinea. PhD thesis, The Australian National University. Map.

Chappell, J. and Polach, H., 1991. Post-glacial sea-level rise from a coral record at Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea.

Chappell, J., Omura, A., Esat, T., McCulloch, M., Pandolfi, J., Ota, Y., Pillans, B. 1996. Reconciliation of late Quaternary sea levels derived from coral terraces at Huon Peninsula with deep sea oxygen isotope records. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 141: 227-236.

Chappell, J., 1974. Geology of coral terraces, Huon Peninsula, New Guinea: a study of Quaternary tectonic movements and sea-level changes. Geological Society of America Bulletin 85(4): 553-570.

Chave, K.E. 1962. Factors influencing the mineralogy of carbonate sediments. *Limnology and Oceanography* 7:218-233.

Chazottes, V., Le Campion-Alsumard, T., Peyrot-Clausade, N., Cuet, P. 2002. The effects of eutrophication-related alterations to coral reef communities on agents and rates of bio-erosion, Reunion Island, Indian Ocean. *Coral Reefs* 21: 375–390.

Chen, J.H., Curran, H.A., White, B., Wasserburg, G.J. 1991. Precise chronology of the last interglacial period: ^{234}U-^{230}Th data from fossil coral reefs from the Bahamas. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 103: 82-97.

Chen, J.H., Edwards R.L., Wasserburg, G.J. 1986. ^{238}U, ^{234}U and ^{232}Th in seawater. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 80: 241-251.

Cheng, H., Edwards, R.L., Shen, C.-C., Polyak, V.J., Asmerom, Y., Woodhead, J., Hellstrom, J., Wang, Y., Kong, X., Spötl, C., Wang, X., Alexander Jr., E. 2013. Improvements in 230Th dating, 230Th and 234U half-life values, and U–Th isotopic measurements by multi-collector inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 371-317: 82-91.

Cheng, H., Edwards, R.L., Hoff, J., Gallup, C.D., Richards, D.A., Asmerom, Y. 2000. The half-lives of uranium-234 and thorium-230. *Chemical Geology* 169: 17-33.

Chisholm, J.R.M. 2003. Primary productivity of reef-building crustose coralline algae. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48:1376-387.

Chiu, T.-C., Fairbanks, R.G., Mortlock, R.A., Bloom, A.L. 2005. Extending the radiocarbon calibration beyond 26,000 years before present using fossil corals. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 24: 1797–1808.

Clark, P.U., Mitrovica, J.X., Milne, G.A., Tamisiea, M.E. 2002. Sea-Level Fingerprinting as a Direct Test for the Source of Global Meltwater Pulse IA. *Science* 295: 2438-2441.

Cobb, M.M., Charles, D.D., Cheng, H., Kastner, M., Edwards, R.L. 2003a. U/Th-dating living and young corals from the central tropical Pacific. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 210: 91-103.

Cobb, K.M., Charles, C.D., Cheng, H. and Edwards, R.L. 2003b. El Nino/Southern Oscillation and tropical Pacific climate during the last millennium. *Nature* 424: 271

Cohen, A.L., McConnaughey, T.A. 2003. Geochemical perspectives on coral mineralization. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* 54: 151–187.

Coles, S.L., Jokiel, P.L. 1992. Effects of salinity on corals. *In* Connell, D.W., Hawker, D.W. (Eds.) Pollution in tropical aquatic systems. CRC p. 147–166

Collier, R.L., Leeder, M.R., Rowe, P.J. and Atkinson, T.C., 1992. Rates of tectonic uplift in the Corinth and Megara basins, central Greece. *Tectonics*, 11(6), pp.1159-1167.

Collins L.B., Zhoa J.X., Freeman H. 2006. A high precision record of mid-late Holocene sea-level events from emergent coral pavements in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, southwest Australia. *Quaternary International* 145-146: 78-85.

2517 Collins, L.B., Zhu, Z.R., Wyrwoll, K.-H., Eisenhauer, A. 2003. Late Quaternary structure and
2518 development of the northern Ningaloo Reef, Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* 159: 81–94.
2519
2520 Colonna, M., Casanova, J., Dullo, W-C., Camoin, G. 1996. Sea-level changes and $\delta^{18}O$ record for the
2521 past 34,000 yr from Mayotte Reef, Indian Ocean. *Quaternary Research* 46: 335-339.
2522
2523 Connell, J.H. 1978. Diversity in tropical rain forests and coral reefs. *Science* 199: 1302-1310.
2524
2525 Cooper, T. F., Uthicke, S., Humphrey, C., Fabricius, K.E. 2007. Gradients in water column nutrients,
2526 sediment parameters, irradiance and coral reef development in the Whitsunday Region, central Great
2527 Barrier Reef. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 74(3): 458-470.
2528
2529 Cornell, H.V., Karlson, R.H. 2000. Coral species richness: ecological versus biogeographical influences.
2530 *Coral Reefs* 19: 37-49.
2531
2532 Coyne, M. K., Jones, B. & Ford, D. 2006.Highstands during Marine Isotope Stage 5: evidence from the
2533 Ironshore Formation of Grand Cayman, British West Indies. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 26, 536-559,
2534 doi:10.1016/j.quascirev.2006.06.013.
2535
2536 Creveling, J.R., Mitrovica, J.X., Hay, C.C., Austermann, J., Kopp, R.E. 2015. Revisiting tectonic
2537 corrections applied to Pleistocene sea-level highstands. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 111: 72-80.
2538
2539 Cross and Cross, 1983. U, Sr and Mg in Holocene and Pleistocene corals. *Journal of Sedimentary*
2540 *Petrology* 53(2): 587-594.
2541
2542 Cutler K.B., Gray S.C., Burr G.S., Edwards R.L., Taylor F.W., Cabioch G., Beck J.W., Cheng H., Moor J.
2543 2004. Radiocarbon calibration and comparison to 50 kyr BP with paired 14C and 230Th dating of corals
2544 from Vanuatu and Papua New Guinea. *Radiocarbon* 46: 1127-1160.
2545
2546 Cutler, K. B., Edwards, R. L., Taylor, F.W., Cheng, H., Adkins, J., Gallup, C. D., Cutler, P. M., Burr, G. S.,
2547 Bloom, A. L., 2003. Rapid sea level fall and deep ocean temperature change since the last interglacial
2548 period. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 206: 253–271.
2549
2550 D'Elia, C.F., Wiebe, W.J.W. 1990. Biogeochemical nutrient cycles in coral-reef ecosystems, *In* Dubinsky,
2551 Z. (Ed.), *Ecosystems of the world*, v. 25, Coral Reefs. Elsevier. p. 49–74.
2552
2553 Darwin, C. 1874. The structure and distribution of coral reefs. Third edition. Appleton and Co., New
2554 York. pp. 344.
2555
2556 Delanghe, D., Bard, E., Hamelin, B. 2002. New TIMS constraints on the uranium-238 and uranium-234
2557 in seawaters from the main ocean basins and the Mediterranean Sea. Marine Chemistry 80: 79-93.
2558
2559 Deschamps P., Durand N., Bard E., Hamelin B., Camoin G., Thomas A.L., Henderson G.M., Okuno J.,
2560 Yokoyama Y. 2012. Ice-sheet collapse and sea-level rise at the Boling warming 14600 years age. Nature
2561 483: 559-564.
2562
2563 DeVantier, L.M., De'ath, G., Turak, E., Done, T., Fabricius, K.E. 2006. Species richness and community
2564 structure of reef building corals on the near shore reefs of the Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 25: 329–
2565 340.
2566
2567 Dia, A.N., Cohen, A.S., O'nions, R.K. and Jackson, J.A., 1997. Rates of uplift investigated through 230
2568 Th dating in the Gulf of Corinth (Greece). *Chemical Geology*, 138(3), pp.171-184.

Dia, A.N., Cohen, A.S., O'Nions, R.K. and Shackleton, N.J., 1992. Seawater Sr isotope variation over the past 300 kyr and influence of global climate cycles. Nature, 356, pp.786-788.

Dickinson, W.R., 2001. Paleoshoreline record of relative Holocene sea levels on Pacific Islands. Earth-Science Reviews 55, 191–234.

Dodge, R. E., Fairbanks, R. G., Benninger, L. K. & Maurrasse, F. 1983. Pleistocene Sea Levels from Raised Coral Reefs of Haiti. *Science* 219: 1423-1425.

Done, T. 2011. Coral reef, definition. *In* Hopley, D. (Ed) *Encyclopaedia of modern coral reefs: structure form and process*. Springer, Berlin, pp 261–267.

Donovan, S.K., Harper, D.A.T. 2005. The geology of Barbados: a field guide. *Caribbean Journal of Earth Science* 38: 21-33.

Dullo, W.-C. 2005. Coral growth and reef growth: a brief review. *Facies* 51: 33-48.

Dullo, W.-C., Montaggioni, L.F. 1998. Modern Red Sea coral reefs: A review of their morphologies and zonation. *In* Purser, B.H., Bosence, D.W.J. (Eds), *Sedimentation and tectonics in rift basins: Red Sea–Gulf of Aden*. Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 583-594.

Dunham, R.J. 1962. Classification of carbonate rocks according to depositional texture. *Memoirs of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists* 1:108–121.

Durand, N., Deschamps, P., Bard, E., Hamelin, B., Camoin, G., Thomas, A.L., Henderson, G.M., Yokoyama, Y. and Matsuzaki, H., 2013. Comparison of 14C and U-Th ages in corals from IODP# 310 cores offshore Tahiti. Radiocarbon, 55(4), pp.1947-1974.

Dustan, P. 1982. Depth-dependent photoadaptation by zooxanthellae of the reef coral *Montastraea annularis*. *Marine Biology* 68:253-264

Düsterhus, A., Rovere, A., Carlson, A. E., Barlow, N. L. M., Bradwell, T., Dutton, A., Gehrels, R., Hibbert, F. D., Hijma, M. P., Horton, B. P., Klemann, V., Kopp, R. E., Sivan, D., Tarasov, L. and Törnqvist, T. E. (2016) Palaeo sea-level and ice-sheet databases: problems, strategies and perspectives. *Climate of the Past*, 12: 1-11.

Dutton, A. 2015. Uranium-thorium dating. *In* Shennan, I., Long, A.J., Horton, B.P. *Handbook of Sea-Level Research* Wiley, London p. 386.

Dutton, A., Lambeck, K. 2012. Ice volume and sea level during the last interglacial. *Science* 337: 216-219.

Edinger, E.N., Pandolfi, J.M., Kelley, R.A. 2001. Community structure of Quaternary coral reefs compared with Recent life and death assemblages. *Paleobiology* 27(4): 669-694.

Edinger, E.N., Burr, G.S., Pandolfi, J.M., Ortiz, J.C. 2007. Age accuracy and resolution of Quaternary corals used as proxies for sea level. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 253:37-49.

Edwards, R.L., Cutler, K.B., Cheng, H. & Gallup, C.D. (2003a) Geochemical evidence for Quaternary sea-level changes. Treatise on Geochemistry. Elsevier, pp. 343-364.

2621 Edwards, R.L., Gallup, C.D., Cheng, H., 2003b. Uranium-series dating of marine and lacustrine
2622 carbonates, in: Bourdon, B., Henderson, G.M., Lundstrom, C.C., Turner, S.P. (Eds.), Uranium-series
2623 geochemistry. Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, D.C., pp. 363-406
2624
2625 Edwards R.L., Beck J.W., Burr G.S., Donahue D.J., Chappell J.M.A., Bloom A.L., Druffel E.R.M., Taylor
2626 F.W. 1993. A large drop in atmospheric 14C/12C and reduced melting in the Younger Dryas,
2627 documented with 230Th ages of corals. *Science* 260: 962-967.
2628
2629 Edwards, R. L., Cheng, H., Murrell, M. T., Goldstein, S. J., 1997. Protactinium-231 dating of carbonates
2630 by thermal ionization mass spectrometry: Implications for Quaternary climate change. *Science* 276:
2631 782-786.
2632
2633 Edwards, R.L., Taylor, F.W., Wasserburg, G.J., 1988. Dating earthquakes with high-precision thorium-
2634 230 ages of very young corals. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 90(4): 371-381.
2635
2636 Edwards, R.L., Chen, J.H., Ku, T.-L., Wasserburg, G.T. 1987b. Precise Timing of the Last Interglacial
2637 Period from Mass Spectrometric Determination of Thorium-230 in Corals. *Science* 236: 1547-1553.
2638
2639 Edwards, R.L., Chen, J.H., Wasserburg, G.J. 1987. 238U-234U-230Th-232Th systematics and the
2640 precise measurement of time over the past 500,000 years. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 81:
2641 175–192.
2642
2643 Eggins S.M., Grun R., McCulloch M.T., Pike A.W.G., Chappell J., Kinsley L., Mortimer G., Shelley M.,
2644 Murray-Wallace C.V., Spotl C., Taylor L. 2005. In situ U-series dating by laser-ablation multi-collector
2645 ICPMS: new prospects for Quaternary geochronology. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 24: 2523–2538.
2646
2647 Eisenhauer, A., Zhu, Z.R., Collins, L.B., Wyrwoll, K.H., Eichstätter, R. 1996. The Last Interglacial sea level
2648 change: new evidence from the Abrolhos islands, West Australia. *Geologische Rundschau* 85: 606-614.
2649
2650 Eisenhauer, A., Wasserburg, G.J., Chen, J.H., Bonani, G., Collins, L.B., Zhu, Z.R., and Wyrwoll, K.H., 1993.
2651 Holocene sea-level determination relative to the Australian continent: U/Th TIMS and ^{14}C (AMS) dating
2652 of corals from the Abrolhos Islands. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 114, 529-547.
2653
2654 Esat T.M, Yokoyama Y. 2006. Variability of uranium isotopic composition of the oceans over glacial-
2655 interglacial timescales. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 70: 4140-4150.
2656
2657 Esat, T., McCulloch, M.T., Chappell, J., Pillans, B., Omura, A. 1999. Rapid fluctuations in sea level
2658 recorded at Huon Peninsula during the penultimate deglaciation. *Science* 283: 197-201.
2659
2660 Fadil, A., Sichoix, L., Barriot, J.P., Ortéga, P. and Willis, P., 2011. Evidence for a slow subsidence of the
2661 Tahiti Island from GPS, DORIS, and combined satellite altimetry and tide gauge sea level records.
2662 Comptes Rendus Geoscience, 343(5), pp.331-341.
2663
2664 Fairbanks, R. G. 1989. A 17,000-year glacio-eustatic sea level record: Influence of glacial melting rates
2665 on the Younger Dryas event and deep-ocean circulation. *Nature* 342: 637-642.
2666
2667 Fairbanks, R. G., Mortlock, R.A., Chiu, T.-C., Cao, L., Kaplan, A., Guilderson, T.P., Fairbanks, T.W., Bloom,
2668 A.L., Grootes, P.M., Nadeau, M.-KJ. 2005. Radiocarbon calibration curve spanning 0 to 50,000 years
2669 BP based on paired Th-230/U-234/U-238 and C-14 dates on pristine corals. *Quaternary Science*
2670 *Reviews* 24, 1781-1796, doi:10.1016/j.quascirev.2005.04.007.
2671

2672 Faichney, I.D.E., Webster, J.M., Clague, D.A., Paduan, J.B., Fullagar, P.D. 2010. Unravelling the tilting
2673 history of the submerged reefs surrounding Oahu and the Maui-Nui Complex, Hawaii. Geochemistry,
2674 Geophysics, Geosystems 11(7): DOI: 10.1029/2010GC003044
2675
2676 Farrell W.E., Clark J.A. 1976. On postglacial sea level, *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical*
2677 *Society* 46: 647–667.
2678
2679 Flor and Moore, 1977. Radium/calcium and uranium/calcium determinations for western Atlantic
2680 corals. Proc. 3rd International Coral reef symposium. Miami 2: 555-561.
2681
2682 Frank, N., Turpin, L., Cabioch, G., Blamart, D., Tressens-Fedou, M., Colin, C., Jean-Baptiste, P. 2006.
2683 Open system U-series ages of corals from a subsiding reef in New Caledonia: Implications for sea level
2684 changes, and subsidence rate. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 249: 274-289.
2685
2686 Fricke, H.W., Vareschi, E., Schlichter, D. 1987. Photoecology of the *coral Leptoseris fragilis* in the Red
2687 Sea twilight zone (an experimental study by submersible). *Oecologia* 73:371–381
2688
2689 Friedman, 1968. Geology and geochemistry of reefs, carbonate sediments and waters, Gulf of Aqaba.
2690 *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 38: 895-919.
2691
2692 Fruijtier, C., Elliott, T., Schlager, W. 2000. Mass-spectrometric 234U-230Th ages from the Key Largo
2693 Formation, Florida Keys, United States: Constraints on diagenetic age disturbance. *Geological Society*
2694 *of America Bulletin* 112: 267-277.
2695
2696 Galewsky, J., Silver, E.A., Gallup, C.D., Edwards, R.L. and Potts, D.C., 1996. Foredeep tectonics and
2697 carbonate platform dynamics in the Huon Gulf, Papua New Guinea. Geology, 24(9), pp.819-822.
2698
2699 Gallup, C. D., Cheng, H., Taylor, F.W., Edwards, R.L., 2002. Direct determination of the timing of sea
2700 level change during Termination II. *Science* 295: 310–313.
2701
2702 Gallup, C.D., Edwards, R.L., Johnson, R.G. 1994. The timing of high sea levels over the past 200,000
2703 years. *Science* 263: 796–800.
2704
2705 Geister, J. 1977. The influence of wave exposure on the ecological zonation of Caribbean coral reefs.
2706 *Proceedings of the Third International Coral Reef Symposium, Miami* 1: 23–29.
2707
2708 Gerrodette, T. 1979. Equatorial submergence in a solitary coral, *Balanophyllia elegans*, and the critical
2709 life stage excluding the species from shallow water in the south. Marine Ecology Progress Series 1:
2710 227-235.
2711
2712 Gischler, E., Hudson, J.H. 2004. Holocene development of the Belize Barrier Reef. *Sedimentary Geology*
2713 164: 223-236.
2714
2715 Gong, S-Y., Wu, T-R., Siringan, F.P, Lin, K., Shen, C-C. 2013. An abrupt backreef infilling in a Holocene
2716 reef, Paraoir, Northwestern Luzon, Philippines. *Coral Reefs* 32: 293-303.
2717
2718 Goreau, T.F. 1959. The ecology of Jamaican coral reefs I. Species composition and zonation. *Ecology*
2719 40:67-90.
2720
2721 Goreau, T.F., Wells, J.W. 1967. The shallow-water Scleractinia of Jamaica: revised list of species and
2722 their vertical distribution ranges. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 17: 442-453.
2723

2724 Greenstein, B.J., Pandolfi, J.M. 2008. Escaping the heat: rang shifts of reef coral taxa in coastal Western
2725 Australia. *Global Change Biology* 14: 513-528.
2726
2727 Greenstein, B.J., Pandolfi, J.M. 2003. Taphonomic alteration of reef corals: effects of reef environment
2728 and coral growth form II: The Florida Keys. *Palaios* 18: 495-509.
2729
2730 Greenstein, B.J., Harris, L.A., Curran, H.A. 1998a. Comparison of recent coral life and death
2731 assemblages to Pleistocene reef communities: Implications for rapid faunal replacement observed on
2732 modern reefs. *Carbonates and Evaporites*, 13, 23–31.
2733
2734 Greenstein, B.J., Curran, H.A., Pandolfi, J.M. 1998b. Shifting ecological baselines and the demise of
2735 Acropora cervicornis in the western North Atlantic and Caribbean province: a Pleistocene perspective.
2736 *Coral Reefs* 17: 249-261.
2737
2738 Grigg, R.W., 1998, Holocene coral reef accretion in Hawaii: a function of wave exposure and sea level
2739 history. *Coral Reefs* 17: 263-272.
2740
2741 Grossman, E.E., Fletcher, C.H. 2004. Holocene reef development where wave energy reduces
2742 accommodation space, Kailua Bay, Windward Oahu, Hawaii, U.S.A. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*
2743 74: 49-63.
2744
2745 Grün, R., Radtke, U., Omura, A. 1992. ESR and U-series analyses on corals from Huon Peninsula, New
2746 Guinea. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 11: 197-202.
2747
2748 Gvirtman et al., 1973. Control and distributions of uranium in coral reefs during diagenesis. *Journal of*
2749 *Sedimentary Petrology* 43: 985-997.
2750
2751 Haapkyla, J., Unsworth, R.K.F., Flavell, M., Bourne, D.G., Schaffelke, B., Willis, B.L. 2011. Seasonal
2752 rainfall and runoff promote coral disease on an inshore reef. *PLoS ONE* 6(2): e16893.
2753
2754 Hallock, P. 1988. The role of nutrient availability in bioerosion: Consequences to
2755 carbonate buildups. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 63: 275-291.
2756
2757 Hallock, P., Schlager, W. 1986. Nutrient excess and the demise of coral reefs and carbonate platforms.
2758 *Palaios* 1:389-398.
2759
2760 Hamelin, B., Bard, E., Zindler, A., Fairbanks, R.G. 1991. 234U/238U mass spectrometry of corals: How
2761 accurate is the U-Th age of the last interglacial period? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 106: 169-
2762 180.
2763
2764 Harmon R.S., Mitterer R.M., Kriausakul N., Land L.S., Schwarcz H.P, Garrett P., Larson G.J., Vacher H.L.,
2765 Rowe M. 1983. U-series and amino-acid racemization geochronology of Bermuda: Implications for
2766 eustatic sea-level fluctuation over the past 250,000 years. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology,*
2767 *Palaeoecology* 44: 41-70.
2768
2769 Harriott, V.J., Banks, S.A. 2002. Latitudinal variation in coral communities in eastern
2770 Australia: A qualitative biophysical model of factors regulating coral reefs. *Coral Reefs* 21: 83–94.
2771
2772 Harvell, C.D., Jordan-Dahlgren, E., Merkel, S., Rosenberg, E., Raymundo, L., Smith, G., Weil, E., Willis,
2773 B.L. 2007. Coral disease, environmental drivers, and the balance between coral and microbial
2774 associates. *Oceanography* 20: 172–195.
2775

Harvell, C.D., Mitchell, C.E., Ward, J.R., Altizer, S., Dobson, A.P., Ostfeld, R.S., Samuel, M.D. 2002. Ecology - Climate warming and disease risks for terrestrial and marine biota. *Science* 296: 2158–2162.

Hearn, C.J., Atkinson, M.J., Falter, J.L. 2001. A physical derivation of nutrient-uptake rates in coral reefs: effects of roughness and waves. *Coral Reefs* 20:347–356.

Hearty P.J. 2002. The Ka'ena Highstand of O'ahu, Hawai'i: Further evidence of Antarctic ice collapse during the Middle Pleistocene. *Pacific Science* 56(1): 65-81.

Hearty, P.J. 1997. Boulder deposits from large waves during the last interglaciation on North Eleuthera Island, Bahamas. *Quaternary Research* 48: 326-338.

Hearty, P.J., Hollin, J.T., Neumann, A.C., O'Leary, M.J., McCulloch, M. 2007. Global sea-level fluctuations during the Last Interglaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 26: 2090-2112.

Hearty, P.J., Kindler, P., Cheng, H., Edwards, R.L. 1999. A +20 m middle Pleistocene sea-level highstand (Bermuda and the Bahamas) due to partial collapse of Antarctic ice. *Geology* 27(4): 375-378.

Henderson, G.M. 2002. Seawater (234U/238U) during the last 800 thousand years. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 199: 97-110.

Henderson, G.M., Cohen, A.S., O'Nions, R.K. 1993. $^{234}U/^{238}U$ ratios and ^{230}Th ages for Hateruma Atoll corals: implications for coral digenesis and seawater $^{234}U/^{238}U$ ratios. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 115: 65-73.

Hill, D.F., Griffiths, S.D., Peltier, W.R., Horton, B.P., Tornqvist T.E. 2011. High-resolution numerical modelling of tides in the western Atlantic, Gulf of Mexico, and Caribbean Sea during the Holocene. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans* 116: C10.

Hinderstein, L.M., Marr, J.C.A., Martinez, F.A., Dowgiallo, M.J., Puglise, K.A., Pyle, R.L., Zawada, D.G., Appeldoorn, R. 2010. Theme section on "Mesophotic Coral Ecosystems: Characterization, Ecology, and Management''. *Coral Reefs* 29: 247-251.

Hinton, A.C. 1996. Tides in the northeast Atlantic: considerations for modelling water depth changes. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 15: 873–894.

Hocking, R.M., Moors, H.T., van de Graaff, J.E. 1987. Geology of the Carnarvon Basin Western Australia. Geological Survey of Western Australian Bulletin 133. Department of Mines, Western Australia.

Hoffmann D.L., Spoetl C., Mangini A. 2009. Micromill and in-situ laser ablation sampling techniques for high spatial resolution MC-ICPMS U-Th dating of carbonates. *Chemical Geology* 259: 253–261.

Hopley, D. 1994. Continental Shelf reef systems. *In* Carter, R.W.G., Woodroffe, C.D. (Eds). *Coastal Evolution: Late Quaternary Shoreline Morphodynamics.* Combridge University Press pp 303-340.

Hopley, D., Smithers, S.G., Parnell, K.E. 2007. *The geomorphology of the Great Barrier Reef: development, diversity and change*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom

Hubbard, D.K. 1997. Reefs as Dynamic Systems. *In* Birkeland, C. (Ed) *Life and Death of Coral Reefs.* Chapman and Hall pp 43-67.

2828 Hubbard, D.K. 1992. Hurricane-induced sediment transport in open-shelf tropical systems: An
2829 example from St. Croix, U.S Virgin Islands. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 62: 946–960.
2830
2831 Hubbard, D.K., Miller, A.I., Scaturo, D. 1990. Production and cycling of calcium carbonate in a shelf-
2832 edge reef system (St. Croix, US Virgin Islands): applications to the nature of reef systems in the fossil
2833 record. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 60: 335–360.
2834
2835 Hughes, T.P., 1999. Off-reef transport of coral fragments at Lizard Island, Australia. Marine Geology,
2836 157(1), pp.1-6.
2837
2838 Hughes, T.P., Tanner, J.E. 2000. Recruitment failure, life histories, and long-term decline of Caribbean
2839 corals. *Ecology* 81: 2250-2263.
2840
2841 Hughes, T.P., Baird, A.H., Bellwood, D.R., Card, M., Connollly, S.R., Folke, C., Grosberg, R., Hoegh-
2842 Guldberg, O., Jackson, J.B.C., Kleypas, J., Jough, J.M., Nyström, M., Palumbi, S.R., Pandolfi, J.M., Rosen,
2843 B., Roughgarden, J. 2003. Climate change, human impacts, and the resilience of coral reefs. *Science*
2844 301: 929-933.
2845
2846 Hughes, T.P., Rodrigues, M.J., Bellwood, D.R., Ceccarelli, D., Hoegh-Guldberg, O., McCook, L.,
2847 Moltschaniwskyj, N., Pratchett, M.S., Steneck, R.S. and Willis, B., 2007. Phase shifts, herbivory, and
2848 the resilience of coral reefs to climate change. Current Biology, 17(4), pp.360-365.
2849
2850 Hunter, I.G., Jones, B. 1996. Coral associations of the Pleistocene Ironshore formation, Grand Cayman.
2851 *Coral Reefs* 15: 249-267.
2852
2853 Huston, M.A. 1985. Patterns of Species Diversity on Coral Reefs. *Annual Review of Ecology and*
2854 *Systematics* 16: 149-177.
2855
2856 Hutchings, P.A. 1986. Biological destruction of coral reefs: a review. *Coral Reefs* 4: 239-252.
2857
2858 Iglesias-Prieto, R., Matta, J.L., Robbins, W.A., Trench, R.K. 1992. Photosynthetic response to elevated
2859 temperature in the symbiotic dinoflagellate Symbiodinium microadriaticum in culture. *Proceedings of*
2860 *the National Academy of Sciences* 89(21):10302-10305.
2861
2862 Insalaco, E. 1998. The descriptive nomenclature and classification of growth fabrics in fossil
2863 scleractinian reefs. *Sedimentary Geology* 118: 159–186.
2864
2865 Iryu, Y., Takahashi, Y., Fujita, K., Camoin, G., Cabioch, G., Matsuda, H., Sato, T., Sugihara, K., Webster,
2866 J.M., Westphal, H. 2010. Sea level history recorded in the Pleistocene carbonate sequence in IODP
2867 Hole 310-M0005D, off Tahiti. *Island Arc* 19: 690-706.
2868
2869 Israelson C, Wohlfarth B. 1999. Timing of the Last Interglacial high sea level on the Seychelles Islands,
2870 Indian Ocean. *Quaternary Research* 51: 306–316
2871
2872 Jackson, J.B.C. 1992. Pleistocene perspectives on coral reef community structure. *American Zoologist*
2873 36(2): 719-731.
2874
2875 Jarrett, B.D., Hine, A.C., Halley, R.B., Naar, D.F., Locker, S.D., Neumann, A.C., Twichell, D., Hu, C.,
2876 Donahue, B.T., Jaap, W.C., Palandro, D., Ciembronowicz, K. 2005. Strange bedfellows—a deep-water
2877 hermatypic coral reef superimposed on a drowned barrier island; southern Pulley Ridge, SW Florida
2878 platform margin. *Marine Geology* 214: 295–307.
2879

2880 Johannes, R.E., Wiebe, W.J., Crossland, C.J., Rimmer D.W., Smith, S.V. 1983. Latitudinal limits of coral
2881 growth. *Marine Ecological Progress Series* 11:105-111.
2882
2883 Jompa, J., McCook, L.J. 2002. Effects of competition and herbivory on interactions between a hard
2884 coral and a brown alga. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 271: 25-39.
2885
2886 Jouannic, C., Taylor, F.W., Bloom, A.L., Bernat, M., 1980. Late Quaternary uplift history from
2887 emerged reef terraces on Santo and Malekula, Central New Hebrides island arc. UN ESCAP, CCOP/
2888 SOPAC Technical Bulletin 3, 91–108.
2889
2890 Kahng, S.E., Kelley, C.D. 2007. Vertical zonation of megabenthic taxa on a deep photosynthetic reef
2891 (50–140 m) in the Au'au Channel, Hawaii. *Coral Reefs* 26: 679–687.
2892
2893 Kahng, S.E., Maragos, J.E. 2006. The deepest zooxanthellate, scleractinian corals in the world? *Coral*
2894 *Reef*s 25:254.
2895
2896 Kahng, S.E., Garcia-Sais, J.R., Spalding, H.L., Brokovich, E., Wagner, D., Weil, E., Hinderstein, L.,
2897 Toonen, R.J. 2010. Community ecology of mesophotic coral ecosystems. *Coral Reefs* 29: 255-275.
2898
2899 Karlson, R.H., Cornall, H.V., Hughes, T.P. 2004. Coral communities are regionally enriched along an
2900 oceanic biodiversity gradient. *Nature* 429: 867-870.
2901
2902 Kayanne, H., Yamano, H., Randall, R.H. 2002. Holocene sea-level changes and barrier reef formation
2903 on an ocean island, Palau Islands, western Pacific. *Sedimentary Geology* 150: 47-60.
2904
2905 Keating, B.H., Helsley, C.E. 2002. The ancient shorelines of Lanai, Hawaii, revisited. *Sedimentary*
2906 *Geology* 150: 3-15.
2907
2908 Keith, S.A., Baird, A.H., Hughes, T.P., Madin, J.S., Connolly, S.R. 2013. Faunal breaks and species
2909 composition of Indo-Pacific corals: the role of plate tectonics, environment and habitat distribution.
2910 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 280: 20130818.
2911
2912 Kench, P., Smithers, S., McLean, R., Nichol, S. 2009. Holocene reef growth in the Maldives: Evidence
2913 of a mid-Holocene sea-level highstand in the central Indian Ocean. *Geology* 37: 455–458.
2914
2915 Kendall, R. A., Mitrovica, J. X. & Milne, G. A. 2005. On post-glacial sea level – II. Numerical formulation
2916 and comparative results on spherically symmetric models. *Geophysical Journal International* 161:
2917 679–706.
2918
2919 Kennedy, D., Woodroffe, C.D. 2004. Carbonate sediments of Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs close to
2920 the southern limits of reef growth in the southwest Pacific. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 51:
2921 847-857.
2922
2923 Kennedy D.M., Marsters, T.H., Woods J.L.D., Woodroffe C.D. 2012. Shore platform development on
2924 an uplifting limestone island over multiple sea-level cycles, Niue, South Pacific. *Geomorphology* 141-
2925 142:170-182.
2926
2927 Kiessling, W., Simpson, C., Beck, B., Mewis, H., Pandolfi, J.M. 2012. Equatorial decline of reef corals
2928 during the last Pleistocene interglacial. *PNAS* 109(52): 21378-21383.
2929
2930 Kidwell, S.M., Flessa, K.W. 1995. The quality of the fossil record, *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution*
2931 *and Systematics* 26: 269–299.

Kidwell S.M., Holland, S.M. 2002. The quality of the fossil record: implications for evolutionary analyses. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* 33: 561–588.

Kleypas, J.A. 1997. Modelled estimates of of global reef habitat and carbonate production since the last glacial maximum. *Paleoceanography* 12: 533-545.

Kleypas, J.A. 1996. Coral reef development under naturally turbid conditions: fringing reefs near Broad Sound, Australia. *Coral Reefs* 15: 153-167.

Kleypas, J.A., Danabasoglu, G., Lough, J.M. 2008. Potential role of the ocean thermostat in determining regional differences in coral reef bleaching events. *Geophysical Research Letters* 35: L03613, doi:10.1029/2007GL032257

Kleypas, K.A., McManus, J.W., Menez, L.A.B. 1999. Environmental limits to coral reef development: where do we draw the line? *American Zoology* 39: 146-159.

Knowlton, N., Jackson, J.B.C. 1994. Taxonomy and niche partitioning on coral reefs: jack of all trades or master of some? *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 9(1): 7-9.

Knowlton, N., Lang, J.C., Keller, B. 1990. Case study of natural population collapse: post-hurricane predation on Jamaica staghorn corals. *Smithson Contributions to the Marine Sciences* 31: 1–25.

Kopp, R.E., Simons, F.J., Mitrovica, J.X., Maloof, A.C., Oppenheimer, M. 2013. A probabilistic assessment of sea level within the last interglacial stage. *Geophysical Journal International* 193(2): 711-716.

Kopp, R.E., Simons, F.J., Mitrovica, J.X., Maloof, A.C., Oppenheimer, M. 2009. Probabilistic assessment of sea level during the last interglacial stage. *Nature* 462: 863-867.

Kowalewski, M. 1996. Time-averaging, overcompleteness, and the quality of the fossil record. *Journal of Geology* 104: 317-326.

Kowalewski, M., Bambach, R.K. 2003. The limits of paleontological resolution. *In* Harries, P.J. (Ed.), *High Resolution Approaches in Stratigraphic Palaeontology, Topics in Geobiology* Series, vol. 21, Plenum Press, New York, 2003, pp. 1–48.

Kuffner, I.B., Walters, L.J., Becerro, M.A., Paul, V.J., Ritson-Williams, R., K.S. Beach, K.S. 2006. Inhibition of coral recruitment by macroalgae and cyanobacteria. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 323:107–117.

La Parguera, Puerto Rico Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data (2002 - Present) (NOAA-CCMA). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association (NOAA)-National Ocean Service (NOS)-National Centres for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS)-Centre for Coastal Monitoring and Assessment (CCMA)-Biogeography Team Publication_Date: 200703 Title: La Parguera, Puerto Rico Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data (2002 - Present) Publication_Information: Publication_Place: Silver Spring, MD Publisher: NOAAs Ocean Service, National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS)

Lambeck, K., Chappell, J. 2001. Sea level change through the Last Glacial cycle. *Science* 292: 679-686.

2982 Lambeck, K., Rouby, H., Purcell, A., Sun, Y., Sambridge, M. 2014. Sea level and global ice volumes from
2983 the Last Glacial Maximum to the Holocene. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the*
2984 *United States of America* 111(43): 15296-15303.
2985
2986 Larcombe, P., Costen, A., Woolfe, K.J. 2001. The hydrodynamic and sedimentary setting of nearshore
2987 coral reefs, central Great Barrier Reef shelf, Australia: Paluma Shoals, a case study. *Sedimentology*
2988 48(4): 811-835.
2989
2990 Lazar, B., Enmar, R., Schossberger, M., Bar-Matthews, M., Halicz, L., Stein, M., 2004. Diagenetic effects
2991 on the distribution of uranium in live and Holocene corals from the Gulf of Aqaba. *Geochimica et*
2992 *Cosmochimica Acta* 68(22): 4583-4593.
2993
2994 Le Roy, I. 1994. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Paris XI, pp. 271, (1994)
2995
2996 Leeder, M.R., McNeill, L.C., Collier, R.E.L., Portman, C., Rowe, P.J., Andrews, J.E., Gawthorpe, R. 2003.
2997 Rift margin uplift: new evidence from late Quaternary marine shorelines, Corinth rift, Greece.
2998 *Geophysical Research Letters* 30: 1611–1614.
2999
3000 Leichter, J.J., Genovese, S.J. 2006. Intermittent upwelling and subsidised growth of the scleratinian
3001 coal *madarcis mirabilis* on the deep for-reef of Discovery Bay, Jamaica. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*
3002 316: 95-103.
3003
3004 Leichter, J.J., Stwart, H.L., Miller, S.L. 2003. Episodic nutrient transport to Florida coral reefs. *Limnology*
3005 *and Oceanography* 48(4): 1394-1407.
3006
3007 Lesser, M.P., Slattery, M., Leichter, J.J. 2009. Ecology of mesophotic coral reefs. *Journal of*
3008 *Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 375: 1-8.
3009
3010 Liddell, W.D., Avery, W.B., Ohlhorst, S.L. 1997. Patterns of benthic community structure, 10-250 m,
3011 the Bahamas. *Proceedings of the Eight International Coral Reef Symposium* 1: 437-442.
3012
3013 Lidz, B.H., Shinn, E.A., Hine, A.C., Locker, S.D. 1997. Contrasts within an outlier reef system: Evidence
3014 for differential Quaternary evolution, South Florida windward
3015 margin, U.S.A. *Journal of Coastal Research* 13: 711-731.
3016
3017 Lighty, R.G., Macintyre, I.G., Stuckenrath, R. 1982. *Acropora palmata* reef framework: a reliable
3018 indicator of sea-level in the western Atlantic for the past 10,000 years. *Coral Reefs* 1: 125–130.
3019
3020 Lighty, R.G., Macintyre, I.G., Stuckenrath, R. 1978. Submerged early Holocene barrier reef, southeast
3021 Florida shelf. *Nature* 276: 59-60.
3022
3023 Lirman, D., Orlando, B., Maciá, S., Manzello, D., Kaufman, L., Biber, P., Jones, P. 2003. Coral
3024 communities of Biscayne Bay, Florida and adjacent offshore areas: diversity, abundance, distribution
3025 and environmental correlates. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Systems* 13: 121-135.
3026
3027 Lisiecki, L. E., Raymo, M.E. 2005. A Pliocene-Pleistocene stack of 57 globally distributed benthic $\delta^{18}O$
3028 records. *Palaeoceanography* 20(1): PA1003, doi:10.1029/2004PA001071.
3029
3030 Littler, M.M., Littler, D.S., Blair, S.M., Norris, J.N. 1985. Deepest known plant life discovered on an
3031 uncharted seamount. *Science* 227: 57–59.
3032

3033 Littler, M.M., Littler, D.S., Blair, S.M., Norris, J.N. 1986. Deep-water plant communities from an
3034 uncharted seamount off San Salvador Island, Bahamas: distribution, abundance, and primary
3035 productivity. *Deep Sea Research* 33: 881–892.
3036
3037 Livingstone and Thompson, 1971. Trace element concentrations in some modern corals. *Limnology*
3038 *and Oceanography* 16: 786-796.
3039
3040 Loya, Y. 1972. Community structure and species diversity of hermatypic corals at Eilat, Red Sea. *Marine*
3041 *Biology* 13: 100-123
3042
3043 Loya, Y. 1976. Effects of water turbidity and sedimentation on the community structure of Puerto
3044 Rican corals. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 26: 450–466.
3045
3046 Ludwig, K. R. 2003. Isoplot: A Geochronological Toolkit for Microsoft Excel. Berkeley Geochronology
3047 Centre Special Publication No. 5.
3048
3049 Ludwig, K. R., Muhs, D. R., Simmons, K. R., Halley, R. B. & Shinn, E. A. 1996. Sea-level records at ~80 ka
3050 from tectonically stable platforms: Florida and Bermuda. *Geology* 24, 211-214.
3051
3052 Ludwig, K.R., Szabo, B.J., Moore, J.G., Simmons, K.R. 1991. Crustal subsidence rate off Hawaii
3053 determined from 234U/238U ages of drowned coral reefs. *Geology* 19: 171-174.
3054
3055 Macintyre, I.G., Pilkey, O.H. 1969. Tropical reef corals: tolerance of low temperatures on the North
3056 Carolina Continental Shelf. *Science* 166: 374-375.
3057
3058 Macintyre, I.G., Glynn, P.W., Steneck, R.S. 2001. A classic Caribbean algal ridge, Holandes Cays,
3059 Panama: An algal coated storm deposit. *Coral Reefs* 20: 95–105.
3060
3061 Mallela, J., Perry, C.T. 2007. Calcium carbonate budgets for two coral reefs affected by different
3062 terrestrial runoff regimes, Rio Bueno, Jamaica. *Coral Reefs* 26: 129-145.
3063
3064 Maragos, J.E. 1974. Coral community on a seaward reef slope, Fanning Island. *Pacific Science* 28: 257-
3065 278.
3066
3067 Maragos, J.E., Jokiel, P.L. 1986. Reef corals of Johnston Atoll—one of the World's most isolated reefs.
3068 *Coral Reefs* 4: 141–150.
3069
3070 Marks, K.W. 2007. Atlantic and Gulf Rapid Reef Assessment - Benthic. AGRRA Database, version
3071 (05/2007). Australian Institute of Marine Science. http://www.aims.gov.au/index.html
3072
3073 Marshall, J.F., Davies, P.J. 1982. Internal structure and Holocene evolution of One Tree Reef, Southern
3074 Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Reefs* 1:21-28.
3075
3076 Marubini, F., Davies, P.S. 1996. Nitrate increases zooxanthellae population density and reduces
3077 skeletogenesis in corals. *Marine Biology* 127: 319–328.
3078
3079 Marubini F, Barnett H, Langdon C, Atkinson MJ. 2001. Dependence of calcification on light and
3080 carbonate ion concentration for the hermatypic coral *Porites compressa Marine Ecology Progress*
3081 *Series* 220:153-162.
3082
3083 Maxwell, W.G.H., Swinchatt, J.P. 1970. Great Barrier Reef: regional variation in a terrigenous-
3084 carbonate province. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 81: 691–724.

McClanahan, T.R., Muthiga, N.A. 1988. Changes in Kenyan coral reef community structure and function due to exploitation. *Hydrobiologia 1*66: 269-276.

McCook, L.J., Jompa, J., Diaz-Pulido, G. 2001. Competition between corals and algae on coral reefs: a review of evidence and mechanisms. *Coral Reefs* 19: 400-417.

McCulloch, M.T., Mortimer, G.E. 2008. Applications of the ^{238}U–^{230}Th decay series to dating of fossil and modern corals using MC-ICPMS. *Australian Journal of Earth Science* 55(6): 955-965.

McGregor, H.V. and Gagan, M.K., 2003. Diagenesis and geochemistry of Porites corals from Papua New Guinea: implications for paleoclimate reconstruction. Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, 67(12): 2147-2156.

McGregor, H.V., Hellstrom, J., Fink D., Hua Q., Woodroffe C.D. 2011. Rapid U-series dating of young fossil corals by laser ablation MC-ICPMS. *Quaternary Geochronology* 6: 195–206.

McMurtry G.M., Campbell J.F., Fryer G.J., Fietzke J. 2010. Uplift of Oahu, Hawaii, during the past 500 k.y. as recorded by elevated reef deposits. Geology 38(1): 27-30. (data - GSA data repository item 2010005, table DR1)

Medina-Elizalde, M. 2012. A global compilation of coral sea-level benchmarks: Implications and new challenges. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 362: 310-318.

Mesolella, K.J. 1967. Zonation of the uplifted Pleistocene coral reefs on Barbados, West Indies. *Science* 196: 638–640.

Mesolella, K.J. 1968. The Uplifted Reefs of Barbados: physical Stratigraphy, Facies Relationships and Absolute Chronology. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Brown University, Rhode Island.

Mesolella K J, Matthews R K, Broecker W S, Thurber D L. 1969, The astronomical theory of climatic change: Barbados data. *The Journal of Geology* 77: 250-274.

Miller, J., Muller, E., Rogers, C., Waara, R., Atkinson, A., Whelan, K.R.T., Patterson, M., Witcher, B. 2009. Coral disease following massive bleaching in 2005 causes 60% decline in coral cover on reefs in the US Virgin Islands. *Coral Reefs* 28: 925-937.

Milne, G.A., Mitrovica, J.X. 1998. Postglacial sea level change on a rotating Earth. *Geophysical Journal International* 133(1): 1-19.

Min, G.R., Edwards, R.L., Taylor, F.W., Recy, J., Gallup, C.D., Beck, J.W. 1995. Annual cycles of U/Ca in coral skeletons and U/Ca thermometry. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 59: 2025–2042.

Mitrovica, J.X., Milne, G.A. 2003. On post-glacial sea level: I. General theory. *Geophysical Journal International* 154(2): 253-267.

Moberg F., Nystrom, M., Kautsky, N., Tedengren, M., Jarayabhand, P. 1997. Effects of reduced salinity on the rates of photosynthesis and respiration in the hermatypic corals *Porites lutea* and *Pocillopora damicornis*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 157: 53–59.

Montaggionii, L.F. 2005. History of Indo-Pacific coral reef systems since the last glaciation: Development patterns and controlling factors. *Earth Science Reviews* 71: 1-75.

Montaggioni, L.F., 1988. Holocene reef growth history in mid-plate high volcanic islands. Proceedings of the 6th International Coral Reef Symposium Vol. 3: 455-460.

Montaggioni L.F., Braithwaite, C.J.R. 2009. Quaternary Coral Reef Systems: History, Development Processes and Controlling Factors. *Developments in Marine Geology* v. 5: 1-532.

Montaggioni, L.F., Faure, G. 1997. Response of reef coral communities to sea-level rise: a Holocene model from Mauritius (Western Indian Ocean). *Sedimentology* 44(6): 1053-1070.

Montaggioni LF, Hoang CT. 1988. The last interglacial high sea level in the granitic Seychelles, Indian Ocean. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 64: 79-91.

Montaggioni, L.F., Cabioch, G., Camoinau, G.F., Bard, E., Ribaud-Laurenti, A., Faure, G., Déjardin, P., Récy, J. 1997. Continuous record of reef growth over the past 14 k.y. on the mid-Pacific island of Tahiti. *Geology* 25(6): 555-582.

Moore, J.G., Campbell, J.F. 1987. Age of tilted reefs, Hawaii. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 92: 2641–2646.

Moore, J.G., Clague, D.A. 1992. Volcano growth and evolution of the island of Hawaii. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 104(11): 1471-1484.

Moore, J.G., Moore, G.W., 1984. Deposit from a giant wave on the island of Lanai, Hawaii. *Science* 226: 1312–1314.

Moore, G.W., Moore, J.G., 1988. Large scale bed forms in boulder gravel produced by giant waves in Hawaii. *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 229: 101-110.

Morton, J.E., Chalis, D.A. 1969. The Biomorphology of Solomon Islands Shore with a Discussion of Zoning Patterns and Ecological Terminology. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences* 255 (800): 459-516.

Moucha, R., Fortea, A. M., Mitrovica, J. X., Rowley, D. B., Quéré, S., Simmons, N. A., Grand, S. P. 2008. Dynamic topography and long-term sea-level variations: There is no such thing as a stable continental platform. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 271: 101-108.

Muhs, D.R., Szabo, B.J. 1994. New uranium-series ages of the Waimanalo Limestone, Oahu, Hawaii: Implications for sea level during the last interglacial period. *Marine Geology* 118: 315-326.

Muhs, D.R., Szabo, B.J. 1982. Uranium series age for the Eel Point terrace, San Clemente Island, California. *Geology* 10(1): 23-26.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Meco, J., Porat, N. 2015. Uranium-series ages of fossil corals from Mallorca, Spain: The "Neotyrrhenian" high stand of the Mediterranean Sea revisited. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 438: 408-424.

Muhs, D.R., Meco, J., Simmons, K.R. 2014. Uranium-series of coral, sea level history and palaeozoogeography, Canary Islands, Spain: An exploratory study for two Quaternary interglacial periods. *Pelaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology; Palaeoecology* 394: 99-118.

Muhs, D.R., Pandolfi, J.M., Simmons, K.R., Schumann, R.R. 2012a. Sea-level history of past interglacial periods from uranium-series dating of corals, Curaçao, Leeward Antilles islands. *Quaternary Research* 78: 157-169.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Schumann, R.R., Groves, L.T., Mitrovica, J.X., Laurel, D. 2012b. Sea-level history during the Last Interglacial complex on San Nicolas Island, California: Implications for glacial isostatic adjustment processes, paleozoogeography and tectonics. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 37: 1-25

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Schumann, R.R., Halley, R.B. 2011. Sea-level history of the past two interglacial periods: new evidence from U-series dating of reef corals from south Florida. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 30: 570-590.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Kennedy, G.L., Ludwig, K.R., Groves, L.T. 2006. A cool eastern Pacific Ocean at the close of the Last Interglacial complex. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 25: 235-262.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Steinke, B., 2002a. Timing and warmth of the Last Interglacial period: new U-series evidence from Hawaii and Bermuda and a new fossil compilation for North America. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 21: 1355–1383.

Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R., Kennedy, G.L., Rockwell, T.K. 2002b. The last interglacial period on the Pacific Coast of North America: Timing and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 114(5): 569-592.

Muhs DR, Kennedy GL, Rockwell TK. 1994. Uranium series ages of marine terrace corals from the Pacific coast of North America and implication for Last Interglacial sea level history. *Quaternary Research* 42: 72-87.

Muir, P.R., Wallace, C.C., Done, T., Aguirre, J.D. 2015. Limited scope for latitudinal extension of reef corals. *Science* 348: 1135-1138.

Multer, H.G., Gischler, E., Lundberg, J., Simmons, K.R., Shinn, E.A. 2002. Key Largo Limestone revisited: Pleistocene shelf-edge facies, Florida Keys, USA. *Facies* 46: 229-271.

Muthiga, N.A., Szmant, A.M. 1987. The effects of salinity stress on the rates of aerobic respiration and photosynthesis in the hermatypic coral *S. sidereal*. *Biological Bulletin* 173: 539–551.

MyIroie, J.E. 2007. Late Quaternary sea-level position: Evidence from Bahamian carbonate deposition and dissolution cycles. *Quaternary International* 183: 61-75.

Neumann, A.C., Macintyre, I.G. 1985. Reef response to sea level rise: Keep-up, catch-up or give-up. *Proceedings of the 5th International Coral Reef Congress, Tahiti* 3: 105-110.

Nugues, M.M., Smith, G.W., van Hooidonk, R.J., Seabra, M.I., Bak, R.P.M. 2004. Algal contact as a trigger for coral disease. *Ecology Letters* 7(10): 919-923.

Nunn PD, Ollier C, Hope G, Rodda P, Omura A, Peltier WR. 2002. Late Quaternary sea-level and tectonic changes in northeast Fiji. *Marine Geology* 187: 299-311.

OBIS (2014). Data from the Ocean Biogeographic Information System. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of UNESCO. Web. http://www.iobis.org (last consulted on 2014/03/21).

O'Leary, M.J., Hearty, P.J., Thompson, W.J., Raymo, M.E., Mitrovica, J.X., Webster, J.M. 2013. Ice sheet collapse following a prolonged period of stable sea level during the last interglacial. *Nature Geoscience* 6: 796-800.

O'Leary, M.J., Hearty, P.J., McCulloch, M.T. 2008a. U-series evidence for widespread reef development in Shark Bay during the last interglacial. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 259: 424-435.

O'Leary, M.J., Hearty, P.J., McCulloch, M.T. 2008b. Geomorphic evidence of major sea-level fluctuations during marine isotope substage-5e, Cape Cuvier, Western Australia. *Geomorphology* 102: 595-602.

Ortlieb,L.,1987,Néotectoniqueet variations duniveau marin au Quaternaire dans la région du Golfe de Californie, Méxique: Paris, Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Dévelopement en Coopération, Collection Études et Thèses, 1036 p.

Ortiz, J.C., Gomez-Cabrera, M.C., Hoegh-Guldberg, O. 2009. Effect of colony size and surrounding substrate on corals experiencing a mild bleaching effect on Heron Island reef flat (southern Great Barrier Reef, Australia). *Coral Reefs* 28: 999-1003.

Ota, Y., Chappell, J. 1996. Late Quaternary coseismic uplift events on the Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea, deduced from coral terrace data. Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth 101(B3): 6071–6082.

Ota, Y., Chappell, J., Kelley, R., Yonekura, N., Matsumoto, E., Nishimura, T., Head, J. 1993. Holocene Coral Reef Terraces and Coseismic Uplift of Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea. *Quaternary Research* 40(2): 177-188.

Ota, Y., Matsushima Y, Moriwaki H. 1983. Notes on the Holocene sea-level study in Japan. Quat. Res. (Daiyonki-Kenkyu), 21 (1982), pp. 133–143

Page, C.A., Willis, B.L. 2008. Epidemiology of skeletal eroding band on the Great Barrier Reef and the role of injury in the initiation of this widespread coral disease. *Coral Reefs* 27:257–272.

Pandolfi, J.M. 1992. A review do the tectonic history of New Guinea and its significance for marine biogeography. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Coral Reef Symposium (Guam)* 2: 718-728.

Pandolfi, J.M. 1996. Limited membership in Pleistocene reef coral assemblages from the Huon Peninsula, Papua New Guinea: constancy during global change. *Paleobiology* 22: 152-176.

Pandolfi, J.M. 1999. Response of Pleistocene coral reefs to environmental change over long temporal scales. *American Zoologist* 39: 113–130.

Pandolfi, J.M. 2007. A new, extinct Pleistocene reef coral from the *Montastraea "annularis"* species complex. *Journal of Paleontology* 81(3): 472-282.

J. Pandolfi and J. Chappell, in: Study on Coral Reef Terraces of the Huon Peninsula. Papua New Guinea, Y. Ota, ed., pp.119-139, Geography Dept., Senshu Univ., Kawasaki, Japan, 1994

Pandolfi, J.M., Michin, P.R. 1995. A comparison of taxonomic diversity between reef coral life and death assemblages in Madang Lagoon, Papua, New Guinea. *Palaeogeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 119: 321-341.

Pandolfi, J.M., Greenstein, B.J. 1997a. Taphonomic alteration of reef corals: effects of reef environment and coral growth form. I. The Great Barrier Reef. *Palaios* 12: 27-42.

Pandolfi, J.M., Jackson, J.B.C. 2007. Broad-scale patterns in Pleistocene coral reef communities from the Caribbean: Implications for ecology and management. *In* Aronson, R.B. (Ed.), *Geological approaches to coral reef ecology.* Springer, New York, pp. 201-236.

Pandolfi, J.M., Jackson, J.B.C. 2006. Ecological persistence interrupted in Caribbean coral reefs. *Ecology Letters* 9: 818–826.

Pandolfi, J.M., Jackson, J.B.C. 2001. Community structure of Pleistocene coral reefs of Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles. *Ecological Monographs* 71: 49–67.

Pandolfi, J.M., Jackson, J.B.C., Geister, J. 2001. Geologically sudden natural extinction of two widespread Late Pleistocene Caribbean reef corals. *In* Jackson, J.B.C., Lidgard, S., McKinney, F.K. (eds) *Process from Pattern in the Fossil Record.* University of Chicago Press p. 120-158.

Panuska, B.C., Boardman, M.R., Carew, J.L., Mylroie, J.E., Sealey, N.E., Voegeli, V. 2002. *Eleuthera Island field trip Guide, 11th Symposium on the Geology of the Bahamas and Other Carbonate Regions*. Gerace Research Center, San Salvador Island, Bahamas pp 20.

Peltier, W.R. 2004. Global glacial isostasy and the surface of the ice-age earth: The ICE-5G (VM2) model and GRACE. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences 32: 111-149.

Peltier W.R., Fairbanks, R.G. 2006. Global ice volume and Last Glacial Maximum duration from an extended Barbados sea-level record. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 25: 3322–3337.

Perrin, C., Bosence, D., Rosen, B. 1995. Quantitative approaches to palaeozonation and palaeobathymetry of corals and coralline algae in Cenozoic reefs. *Marine Palaeoenvironmental Analysis from Fossils,* Geological Society Special Publication No. 83, pp. 181-229.

Perry, C.T., Smithers, S.G. 2011. Cycles of coral reef 'turn-on', rapid growth and 'turn-off' over the past 8500 years: a context for understanding modern ecological states and trajectories. *Global Change Biology* 17(1): 76-86.

Perry, C.T., Smithers, S.G., Palmer, S.E., Larcombe, P., Johnson K.G. 2008. 1200 year paleoecological record of coral community development from the terrigenous inner shelf of the Great Barrier Reef. *Geology* 36: 691–694.

Pineda, J. 1991. Predictable upwelling and the shoreward transport of planktonic larvae by internal tidal bores. *Science* 253: 548-559.

Pirazzoli, P.A. and Montaggioni, L.F., 1988. Holocene sea-level changes in French Polynesia. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 68(2-4), pp.153-175.

Pirazzoli P.A., Radtke U., Hantoro W.S., Jouannic C., Hoang C.T., Causse C., and Borel Best M. 1993. A one million-year-long sequence of marine terraces on Sumba Island, Indonesia. *Marine Geology* 109:221-236.

Pirazzoli, P. A., U. Radtke, W. S. Hantoro, C. Jouannic, C. T. Hoang, C. Causse, M. Borel Best. 1991. Quaternary raised coral reef terraces on Sumba island, Indonesia. Science, 252, 1834-1836.

Plaziat, J.C., Baltzer, F., Choukri, A., Conchon, O., Freytet, P., Orszag-Sperber, F., Raguideau, A., Reyss, J.-L. 1998. Quaternary marine and continental sedimentation in the northern Red Sea and Gulf of Suez (Egyptian coast): Influences of rift tectonics, climatic changes and sea-level fluctuations. *In* Purser, B.H., Bosence, D.W.J. (Eds), *Sedimentation and tectonics in Rift Basins: Red Sea–Gulf of Aden.* Chapman & Hall, London. pp. 537-573.

Poole, A.J., Shimmield, G.B., Roberston, A.H.F., 1990. Late Quaternary uplift of the Toodos ophiolite, Cyprus: uranium-series dating of Pleistocene coral. *Geology* 18: 894–897.

Porter, J.W., Lewis, S.K., Porter, K.G. 1999. The effect of multiple stressors on the Florida Keys coral reef ecosystem: A landscape hypothesis and a physiological test.
Limnology and Oceanography 44: 941–949.

Potter E-K., Esat T.M., Schellmann G., Radtke U., Lambeck K., McCulloch M.T. 2004. Suborbital-period sea-level oscillations during marine isotope substages 5a and 5c. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 225: 191-204.

Purdy, E.G., 1974, Karst-determined facies patterns in British Honduras: Holocene carbonate sedimentation model: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 58: 825–855

Purdy, E.G., Gischler, E., Lomando, A.J. 2003. The Belize margin revisited. 2. Origin
of Holocene antecedent topography. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 92: 552-572.

Radtke, U., Schellmann, G. 2006 Uplift history along the Clermont Nose traverse on the west coast of Barbados during the last 500,000 years-implications for paleo-sea level reconstructions. Journal of Coastal Research 22: 350–356.

Radtke, U., Grün, R., Omura, A., Mangini, A. 1996 The Quaternary coral reef tracts of Hateruma, Ryuku Islands, Japan. *Quaternary International* 31: 61-70.

Rasser, M.W., Riegl, B. 2002. Holocene coral reef rubble and its binding agents. *Coral Reefs* 21: 57–72

Reed J.K. 2006. Deep-water Oculina reefs of Florida: summary of the state of knowledge of the habitat, fauna, geology, and physical processes of the ecosystem. A Report to the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Oculina Evaluation Team Workshop, August 21-23, 2006. Port Canaveral, Florida.

Reed, J.K. 2002. Deep-water Oculina coral reefs of Florida: biology, impacts, and management. *Hydrobiologia*, 471: 43 – 55

Reed, J.K. 1985. Deepest distribution of Atlantic hermatypic corals discovered in the Bahamas. In: Proceedings of the 5th international coral reef symposium, vol 6, pp 249–254.

Reed, J.K. 1980. Distribution and Structure of Deep-water Oculina varicosa Coral Reefs Off Central Eastern Florida. Bulletin of Marine Science, 30(3): 667-677.

Reimer, P.J., Bard, E., Bayliss, A., Beck, J. W., Blackwell, P. G., Bronk Ramsey, C., Brown, D. M., Buck, C. E., Edwards, R. L., Friedrich, M., Grootes, P. M., Guilderson, T. P., Haflidason, H., Hajdas, I., Hatté, C., Heaton, T. J., Hogg, A. G., Hughen, K. A., Kaiser, K. F., Kromer, B., Manning, S. W., Reimer, R. W., Richards, D. A., Scott, M. E., Southon, J. R., Turney, C. S. M., van der Plicht, J. 2013. Selection and

treatment of data for radiocarbon calibration: An update to the International Calibration (IntCal) criteria. *Radiocarbon* 55(4): 1923-1945.

Reynaud S, Ferrier-Pagès C, Boisson F, Allemand D, Fairbanks RG. 2004. Effect of light and temperature on calcification and strontium uptake in the scleractinian coral *Acropora verweyi. Marine Ecology Progress Series* 279:105-112.

Richmond, RH. 1993. Effects of coastal runoff on coral reproduction. *In* Ginsburg, R.N. (Ed.). *Global Aspects of Coral Reefs. Health, Hazards, and History*. Miami, pp. 360–364.

Riker-Coleman K E, Gallup C D, Wallace L M, Webster J M, Cheng H, Edwards R L. 2006. Evidence of Holocene uplift in east New Britain, Papua New Guinea. *Geophysical Research Letters* 33: L18612.

Roberts, H.H., Rouse, L.J., Walker, N.D., Hudson, J.H. 1982. Cold water stress in Florida Bay and northern Bahamas: a product of winter cold-air outbreaks. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 52(1): 145-155.

Robinson, L.F., Adkins, J.F., Fernandez, D.P., Burnett, D.S., Wang, S.L., Gagnon, A.C. and Krakauer, N., 2006. Primary U distribution in scleractinian corals and its implications for U series dating. Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, 7(5).

Robinson, L.F., Belshaw, N.S., Henderson, G.M. 2004. U and Th concentrations and isotope ratios in modern carbonates and waters from the Bahamas. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 68(8): 1777–1789.

Rockwell, T.K., Muhs, D.R., Kennedy, G.L., Hatch, M.E., Wilson, S.H., and Klinger, R.E., 1989, Uranium-series ages, faunal correlations and tectonic deformation of marine terraces within the Agua Blanca fault zone at Punta Banda, northern Baja California, Mexico, in Abbott, P.L., ed., Geologic studies in Baja California: Los Angeles, Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 1–16.

Rogers, C.S. 1993. Hurricanes and coral reefs - the intermediate disturbance hypothesis revisited. *Coral Reefs* 12:127–137.

Rogers, C.S. 1990. Responses of coral reefs and reef organisms to sedimentation. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 62: 185–202.

Rosholt, J.N. 1967. Open system model for uranium-series dating of Pleistocene samples. In Radioactive dating and methods of low level counting. International Atomic Agency, Vienna. Proc. Ser., Pub. SM-87/50.p 299.

Romaniello et al., 2013. Uranium concentrations and 238U/235U isotope ratios in modern carbonates from the Bahamas: Assessing a novel paleoredox proxy. *Chemical Geology* 362: 305-316.

Rosenberg, E., Ben-Haim, Y. 2002. Microbial diseases of corals and global warming. *Environmental Microbiology* 4:318–326.

Rotjan, R.D. 2007. The patterns, causes, and consequences of parrotfish corallivory in Belize. PhD thesis, Tufts University, Boston, MA, USA.

Rotjan, R.D., Lewis, S.M. 2008. Impact of coral predators on tropical reefs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 367: 73-91.

Rotjan, R.D., Lewis, S.M. 2005. Selective predation by parrotfishes on the reef coral *Porites asteroides*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 305: 193-201.

Rotjan, R.D., Dimond, J.L., Thornhill, D.J., Leichter, J.J., Helmuth, B.S.T., Kemp, D.W., Lewis, S.M. 2006. Chronic parrotfish grazing impedes coral recovery after bleaching. *Coral Reefs* 25: 361-368.

Rowe, M.P., Bristow, C.S. 2015. Sea-level controls on carbonated beaches and coastal dunes (eolianite): Lessons from Pleistocene Bermuda. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 127: 1645-1665.

Rowe, M.P., Wainer, K.I., Bristow, C.S., Thomas, A.L. 2014. Anomalous MIS 7 sea level recorded on Bermuda. Quaternary Science Reviews 90: 47-59.

Sackett and Portratz, 1963. Dating of carbonate rocks by ionium-uranium ratios. USGS Prof Papers No 260-BB.

Safriel, U.N. 1974. Vermetid Gastropods and Intertidal Reefs in Israel and Bermuda. *Science* 186: 1113-1115.

Sagawa, N., Nakamori, T. and Iryu, Y., 2001: Pleistocene reef development in the southwest Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 175: 303–323.

St. Croix, USVI Benthic Composition and Monitoring Data (2002 – Present). 2007. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association (NOAA); National Ocean Service (NOS)National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science (NCCOS), Center for Coastal Monitoring and Assessment.

Sammarco P.W., Lirette, A., Tung, Y.F., Bolan, G.S., Genazzio, M., Sinclair, J. 2014. Coral communities on artificial reefs in the Gulf of Mexico: standing vs. toppled oil platforms. ICES Journal of Marine Science 71(2): 417-426. doi:10.1093/icesjms/fst140.

Sanders, D., Baron-Szabo, R.C. 2005. Scleractinian assemblages under sediment input: Their characteristics and relation to the nutrient input concept. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 216: 139–181.

Sammarco, P.W. 1996. Comments on coral reef regeneration, bioerosion, biogeography, and chemical ecology: future directions. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 200: 135-168.

Schellmann, G., Radtke, U. 2004. A revised morpo- and chronostrtigraphy of the Late and Middle Pleistocene coral reef terraces on Southern Barbados (West Indies). *Earth-Science Reviews* 64: 157-187.

Schellmann G, Radtke U, Potter E-K, Esat TM, McCulloch MT. 2004. Comparison of ESR and TIMS U/Th dating of marine isotope stage (MIS) 5e, 5c and 5a coral from Barbados - implications for paleo sea-level changes in the Caribbean. *Quaternary International* 120: 41-50.

Schiaparelli, S. Albertelli, G., Cattaneo-Vietti, R. 2008. Phenotypic plasticity of Vermetidae suspension feeding: a potential bias in their use as Biological Sea-Level Indicators. *Marine Ecology* 27: 44-53.

Schlacher, T.A., Stark, J., Fischer, A.B.P. 2007. Evaluation of artificial light regimes and substrate types for aquaria propagation of the staghorn coral *Acropora solitaryensis*. *Aquaculture* 269:278-289

3498 Schmidt, G.M., Phongsuwan, N., Jantzen, C., Roder, C., Khokaittiwong, S., Richter, C. 2012. Coral
3499 community composition and reef development at the Similan Islands, Andaman Sea, in response to
3500 strong environmental variations. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 456: 113-126.
3501
3502 Schneider, K., Erez, J. 2006. The effect of carbonate chemistry on calcification and photosynthesis in
3503 the hermatypic coral *Acropora eurystoma*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 51(3):1284-1293.
3504
3505 Scholz, D., Mangini, A., 2006. Estimating the uncertainty of coral isochron U–Th ages. *Quaternary*
3506 *Geochronology 1*(4): 279-288.
3507
3508 Scholz D, Mangini A, Meichner D. 2007. U-redistribution in fossil reef corals from Barbados, West
3509 Indies, and sea-level reconstruction for MIS 6.5 *Developments in Quaternary Science* 7 (C), pp. 119-
3510 139.
3511
3512 Scholz, D., Mangini, A., Felis, T., 2004. U-series dating of diagenetically altered fossil reef corals. *Earth*
3513 *and Planetary Science Letters* 218: 163-178.
3514
3515 Schroeder, J.H., Miller, D.S. and Friedman, G.M., 1970. Uranium distributions in recent skeletal
3516 carbonates. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 40(2).
3517
3518 Schutter, S., van Velthoven, B., Janse, M., Osinga, R., Janssen, M., Wijffels, R., Verreth, J. 2008. The
3519 effect of irradiance on long-term skeletal growth and net photosynthesis in *Galaxea fascicularis* under
3520 four light conditions. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 367:75–80.
3521
3522 Scoffin, T.P. 1992. Taphonomy of coral reefs: a review. *Coral Reefs* 11: 57-77.
3523
3524 Scoffin, T.P. 1993. The geological effects of hurricanes on coral reefs and the interpretation of storm
3525 deposits. *Coral Reefs* 12:203–221.
3526
3527 Scoffin, T.P., Steam, C.W., Boucher, D., Frydl, P., Hawkins, C.M., Hunter, I.G., McGeachy, J.K. 1980.
3528 Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the west coast of Barbados: Part II - Erosion, sediments
3529 and internal structure. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 302: 457-508.
3530
3531 Scopélitis, J., Andréfouët, S., Phinn, S., Done, T., Chabanet, P. 2011. Coral colonisation of a shallow
3532 reef flat in response to rising sea level: quantification from 35 years of remote sensing data at Heron
3533 Island, Australia. *Coral Reefs* 30: 951-965.
3534
3535 Sherman C.E., Fletcher C.H., Rubin K.H. 1999. Marine and meteoric diagenesis of Pleistocene
3536 carbonates from a nearshore submarine terrace, Oahu, Hawaii. Journal of Sedimentary Research
3537 69(5): 1083-1097.
3538
3539 Shen, G.T. and Dunbar, R.B., 1995. Environmental controls on uranium in reef corals. Geochimica et
3540 Cosmochimica Acta, 59(10), pp.2009-2024.
3541
3542 Shen, C.C., Li, K.S., Sieh, K., Natawidjaja, D., Cheng, H., Wang, X., Edwards, R.L., Lam, D.D., Hsieh, Y.T.,
3543 Fan, T.Y., Meltzner, A.J., 2008. Variation of initial 230 Th/232 Th and limits of high precision U–Th
3544 dating of shallow-water corals. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 72(17): 4201-4223.
3545
3546 Shinn, E.A. 1966. Coral growth-rate, an environmental indicator. *Journal of Paleontology* 40:233–240.
3547
3548 Shinn, E.A., Smith, G.W., Prosper, J.M., Betzer, P., Hayes, M.L., Garrison, V., Barber, R.T. 2000. African
3549 dust and the demise of Caribbean coral reefs. *Geophysical Research Letters* 27: 3029-3032.

E.A. Shinn, B.H. Lidz, J.L. Kindinger, J.H. Hudson, R.B. Halley. 1989. Reefs of Florida and the Dry Tortugas: a Guide to the Modern Carbonate Environments of the Florida Keys and the Dry Tortugas. U.S. Geological Survey, St. Petersburg, Florida (1989) 53 pp.

Sieh, K., Natawidjaja, D.H., Meltzner, A.J., Shen, C.C., Cheng, H., Li, K.S., Suwargadi, B.W., Galetzka, J., Philibosian, B., Edwards R.L. 2008. Earthquake supercycles inferred from sea-level changes recorded in the corals of west Sumatra. *Science* 322: 1674–1678.

Smithers, S.G., Woodroffe, C.D. 2001. Coral microatolls and 20th century sea level in the eastern Indian Ocean. *Earth Planet Science Letters* 191:173–184

Speed, R.C., with Speed, C., and Sedlock, R. (editors), 2013., Geology and Geomorphology of Barbados: A Companion Text to Maps with Accompanying Cross Sections, Scale 1:10,000: Geological Society of America Special Paper 491, 63 p., doi:10.1130/2012.2491

Speed, R.C., 2001, Geological and geomorphological map of Barbados and accompanying text: Government of Barbados, Ministry of Environment, Energy, and Natural Resources, scale 1:10,000, 1 sheet.

Speed RC, Cheng H. 2004. Evolution of marine terraces and sea level in the last interglacial, Cave Hill, Barbados. *GSA Bulletin*, 116(1-2), 219-232

Spooner, P.T., Chen, T., Robinson, L.F., Coath, C.D. 2016. Rapid uranium-series age screening of carbonates by laser ablation mass spectrometry. *Quaternary Geochronology* 31: 28-39.

Stafford-Smith, M.G., Ormond, R.F.G. 1992. Sediment-rejection mechanisms of 42 species of Australian scleratinian corals. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 43: 683-705.

Stanford, J.D., Hemingway, R., Rohling, E.J., Challenor, P.G., Medina-Elizalde, M., Lester, A.C. 2011. Sea-level probability for the last deglaciation: A statistical analysis of far-field records. *Global and Planetary Change* 79(3): 193-203.

Stearn, C.W., Scoffin, T.P., Martindale, W. 1977. Calcium carbonate budget of a fringing reef on the west coast of Barbados: Part II – Zonation and productivity. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 27: 479-510.

Stehli, F.G., Wells, J.W. 1971. Diversity and age patterns in hermatypic corals. *Systematic Zoology* 20: 115-126

Stein, M., Wasserburg, G.J., Aharon, P., Chen, J.H., Zhu, Z.R., Bloom, A., Chappell, J. 1993. TIMS U-series dating and stable isotopes of the last interglacial event in Papua New Guinea. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 57: 2541-2554.

Stein, M., Wasserburg, G.J., Lajoie, K.R., Chen, J.H. 1991. U-series ages of solitary corals from the California coast by mass spectrometry. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 5: 3709–3722.

Stirling, C.H. 1996. High-precision U-series dating of corals from Western Australia: implications for Last Interglacial sea levels PhD Thesis, The Australian National University.

Stirling, C.H., Andersen, M.B., 2009. Uranium-series dating of fossil coral reefs: extending the sea-level record beyond the last glacial cycle. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 284: 269–283.

Stirling, C. H., Esat, T.M., Lambeck, K., McCulloch, M.T., Blake, S.G., Lee, D.-C., Halliday, A.N. 2001. Orbital forcing of the marine isotope stage 9 interglacial. *Science* 291: 290-293.

Stirling, C. H., Esat, T. M., Lambeck, K., McCulloch, M.T., 1998. Timing and duration of the Last Interglacial: evidence for a restricted interval of widespread coral reef growth. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 160: 745-762.

Stirling, C. H., Esat, T.M., McCulloch, M. T., Lambeck, K., 1995. High-precision U-series dating of corals from Western Australia and implications for the timing and duration of the Last Interglacial. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 135: 115-130.

Strasser, A., Strohmenger, C., Davaud, E., Bach, A. 1992. Sequential evolution and diagenesis of Pleistocene coral reefs (South Sinai, Egypt). *Sedimentary Geology* 78: 59-79.

Sugihara, K., Yamada, T., Iryu, Y. 2006. Contrasts of coral zonation between Ishigaki Island (Japan, northwest Pacific) and Tahiti Island (French Polynesia, central Pacific), and its significance in Quaternary reef growth histories. SEALAIX'06 Meeting. (eds G. Camoin, A. Droxler, C. Fulthorpe, & K Miller) 179-180 (Association des Sedimentologistes Français) *In* Deschamps et al., 2012. *Nature* 483: 559-564.

Sumich, J.L. 1996. An Introduction to the Biology of Marine Life, sixth edition. Dubuque, IA: Wm. C. Brown. pp. 255-269.

Sun, D., Gagan, M.K., Cheng, H., Scott-Gagan, H., Dykoski, C.A., Edwards, R.L., Su, R. 2005. Seasonal and interannual variability of the Mid-Holocene East Asian monsoon in coral $\delta^{18}O$ records from the South China Sea. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 237: 69-84.

Swart and Hubbard, 1982. Uranium in scleractinian coral skeletons. *Coral Reefs* 1: 13-19.

Szabo, B.J., Moore, J.G. 1986. Age of -360 m reef terrace, Hawaii and the rate of late Pleistocene subsidence of the island. *Geology* 6: 713-715.

Szabo, B.J., Vedder, J.G. 1971. Uranium-series dating of some Pleistocene marine deposits in southern California. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 11: 282-290.

Szabo, B.J., Ludwig, K.R., Muhs, D.R., Simmons, K.R. 1994. Thorium-230 Ages of Corals and Duration of the Last Interglacial Sea-Level High Stand on Oahu, Hawaii. *Science* 266: 93-96.

Szmant, A.M. 2002. Nutrient enrichment on coral reefs: Is it a major cause of coral reef decline? *Estuaries* 25: 743-766.

Tager, D., Webster, J.W., Potts, D.C., Renema, W., Braga, J.C., Pandolfi, J.M. 2010. Community dynamics of Pleistocene coral reefs during alternative climatic regimes. *Ecology* 91: 191-200.

Tanner, J.E. 1995. Competition between scleractinian corals and macroalgae - an experimental investigation of coral growth, survival and reproduction. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 190: 151-168.

Taylor, F.W., Mann, P. 1991. Late Quaternary folding of coral reef terraces, Barbados. *Geology* 19: 103-196.

3653 Taylor, F.W., Mann, P., Bevis, M.G., Edwards, R.L., Cheng, H., Cutler, K.B., Gray, S.C., Burr, G.S., Beck,
3654 J.W., Phillips, D.A. and Cabioch, G., 2005. Rapid forearc uplift and subsidence caused by impinging
3655 bathymetric features: Examples from the New Hebrides and Solomon arcs. Tectonics, 24(6).
3656
3657 Taylor, F.W., Frohlich, C., Lecolle, J., Strecker, M., 1987. Analysis of partially emerged corals and reef
3658 terraces in the central Vanuatu arc: comparison of contemporary coseismic and nonseismic with
3659 Quaternary vertical movements. Journal of Geophysical Research 92, 4905–4933.
3660
3661 Taylor, F.W., Jouannic, C., Bloom, A.L. 1985. Quaternary Uplift of the Torres Islands, Northern New
3662 Hebrides Frontal Arc: Comparison with Santo and Melekula Islands, Central New Hebrides Frontal Arc.
3663 *Journal of Geology* 93: 419-438.
3664
3665 Taylor, F.W., Isacks, B.L., Jouannic, C., Bloom, A.L., Dubois, J., 1980. Coseismic and Quaternary
3666 vertical tectonic movements, Santo and Malekula Islands, new Hebrides island arc. Journal of
3667 Geophysical Research 85, 5367–5381.
3668
3669 Thomas, A.L., Fujita, K., Iryu, Y., Bard, E., Cabioch, G., Camoin, G., Cole, J.E., Deschamps P., Durand N.,
3670 Hamelin B., Heindel K., Henderson G.M., Mason A.J., Matsuda H., Menabreaz L., Omori A., Quinn T.,
3671 Sakai S., Sato T., Sugihara K., Takahashi Y., Thouveny N., Tudhope A.W., Webster J., Westphal H.,
3672 Yokoyama, Y. 2012. Assessing subsidence rates and paleo water-depths for Tahiti reefs using U-Th
3673 chronology of altered corals. *Marine Geology* 295-298: 86-94.
3674
3675 Thomas, A.L., Henderson, G.M., Deschamps, P., Yokoyama, Y., Mason, A.J., Bard, E., Hamelin, B.,
3676 Durand, N., Camoin, G. 2009. Penultimate Deglacial Sea-Level Timing from Uranium/Thorium Dating
3677 of Tahitian Corals. *Science* 324, 1186-1189, doi:10.1126/science.1168754.
3678
3679 Thompson, G., Livingston, H.D., 1970. Strontium and uranium concentrations in aragonite precipitated
3680 by some modern corals. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 8(6): 439-442.
3681
3682 Thompson, W. G. & Goldstein, S. L. 2005. Open-system coral ages reveal persistent suborbital sea-
3683 level cycles. *Science* 308, 401-404, doi:10.1126/science.1104035.
3684
3685 Thompson W.G., Curran H.A., Wilson M.A., White B. 2011. Sea-level oscillations during the last
3686 interglacial highstand recorded by Bahamas corals. *Nature Geoscience* 4: 684-687.
3687
3688 Thompson, W. G., Spiegelmann, M.W., Goldstein, S. L., Speed, R. C., 2003. An open-system model for
3689 U-series age determinations of fossil corals. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 210: 365-381.
3690
3691 Titlyanov, E.A., Titlyanova, T.V., Yamazato, K., Van Woesik, R. 2001. Photo-acclimation dynamics of
3692 the coral Stylophora pistillata to low and extremely low light. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology*
3693 *and Ecology* 263:211-225.
3694
3695 Tomascik, T.R., Sander, F. 1987. Effects of eutrophication on reef-building corals II. Structure of
3696 Scleractinian coral communities on fringing reefs, Barbados, West Indies. *Marine Biology* 94: 53–75.
3697
3698 Toscano, M. A. & Lundberg, J. 1999. Submerged Late Pleistocene reefs on the tectonically-stable SE
3699 Florida margin: high-precision geochronology, stratigraphy, resolution of Substage 5a sea-level
3700 elevation, and orbital forcing. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 18: 753-767.
3701
3702 Toscano, M.A., Macintyre, I.G. 2003. Corrected western Atlantic sea-level curve for the last 11,000
3703 years based on calibrated 14C dates from *Acropora palmate* framework and intertidal mangrove peat.
3704 *Coral Reefs* 22: 257–270.

Toscano, M.A., Macintyre, I.G., Lundberg, J. 2012. Last interglacial reef limestones, northeastern St. Croix, US Virgin Islands—evidence of tectonic tilting and subsidence since MIS 5.5. Coral Reefs 31:27–38.

Trichet, J., Repellin, P., Oustrière, P. 1984. Stratigraphy and subsidence of the Mururoa atoll (French Polynesia). *Marine Geology* 56: 241-257.

Tudhope, A.W., Buddemeir, R.W., Chilcott, C.P., Berryman, K.R., Fautin, D.G., Jebb, M., Lipps, J.H., Pearce, R.G. Scoffin, T.P., Shimmield, G.B. 2000. Alternating seismic uplift and subsidence in the late Holocene at Madang, Papua New Guinea: Evidence from raised reefs. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth* 105(B6): 13797–13807.

Uehara, K., Scourse, J.D., Horsburgh, K.J., Lambeck, K., Purcell A.P. 2006. Tidal evolution of the northwest European shelf seas from the Last Glacial Maximum to the present. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Oceans* 111: C9.

Van Oppen, M.J.H., Bongaerts, P.I.M., Underwood, J.N., Peplow, L.M., Cooper, T.F. 2011. The role of deep reefs in shallow reef recovery: an assessment of vertical connectivity in a brooding coral from west and east Australia. *Molecular Ecology* 20(8): 1647–1660.

Van Woesik, R., Done, T.J. 1997. Coral communities and reef growth in the southern Great Barrier Reef. *Coral Refs* 16: 103-115.

Vacher, H.L., Hearty, P., 1989. History of stage 5 sea level in Bermuda: review with new evidence of a brief rise to present sea level during substage 5a. *Quaternary Science Reviews* 8: 159-168.

Vacher, H.L., Rowe, M., Garrett, P., 1989. The Geological Map of Bermuda, Scale 1: 25,000. Public Works Department, Hamilton, Bermuda.

Vedder, J.G., Norris R.M. 1963. Geology of San Nicolas Island California. U*.S. Geological Survey Professional Pape*r 369: 1–65.

Veeh, H.H, Turekian, K.K. 1968. Cobalt, silver and uranium concentrations of reef building corals in the Pacific. Limnology and Oceanography 13(2): 304-308.

Veron, J.E.N. 2000. *Corals of the world* (3 vols). Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.

Veron J.E.N. 1995. *Corals in Space and Time: The Biogeography and Evolution of the Scleractinia*. University of New South Wales Press, Sydney.

Veron, J.E.N. 1993. A biogeographic database of hermatypic corals: species of the central Indo-Pacific, genera of the world. *Australian Institute of Marine Science Monograph Series* 9

Veron J.E.N. 1992. Environmental control of Holocene changes to the world's most northern hermatypic coral outcrop. *Pacific Science* 46(4): 405-425.

Veron, J.E.N., Minchin, P.R. 1992. Correlations between sea surface temperature, circulation patterns and the distribution of hermatypic corals of Japan. *Continental Shelf Research* 12: 835-857.

Veron, J.E.N., Devantier, L.M., Turak, E., Green, A.L., Kininmonth, S., Stafford-Smith, M., Peterson, N. 2009. Delineating the Coral Triangle. *Glalaxea, Journal of Coral Reef Studies* 11: 91-100.

Vezina J, Jones B., Ford D. 1999. Sea-level highstands over the last 500,000 years: Evidence from the Ironshore Formation on Grand Cayman, British West Indies. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 69(2): 317-327.

Villemant, B., Feuillet, N., 2003. Dating open systems by the 238U-234U-230Th method: application to Quaternary reef terraces. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 210: 105-118.

Wallace, A.R. 1863. On the physical geography of the Malay Archipelago. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* 33: 217-234.

Walter, R.C., Buffler, R.T., Bruggemann, H., Guillaume, M.M.M., Berhe, S.M., Negassi, B., Libsekal, Y., Cheng, H., Edwards, R.L., von Cosel, R., Néraudeau, D., Gagnon, M. 2000. Early human occupation of the Red Sea coast of Eritrea during the last interglacial. *Nature* 405: 65-69.

Webster, J.M., Davies, P.J. 2003. Coral variation in two deep drill cores: significance for the Pleistocene development of the Great Barrier Reef. *Sedimentary Geology* 159: 61-80.

Webster, J.M., Wallace, L., Silver, E., Potts, D., Braga, J.C., Renema, W., Riker-Coleman, K., Gallup, C. 2004. Coralgal composition of drowned carbonate platforms in the Huon Gulf, Papua New Guinea; implications for lowstand reef development and drowning. *Marine Geology* 204: 59-89.

Webster, J.M., Brage, J.C., Clague, D.A., Gallup, C., Hein, J.R., Potts, D.C., Renema, W., Riding, R., Riker-Coleman, K., Silver, E., Wallace, L.M. 2009. Coral reef evolution on rapidly subsiding margins. *Global and Planetary Change* 66: 129-148.

Wei B L. 2001. Characteristics of Seismic Activities on the Southeast Coast of China (in Chinese). Beijing: Seismological Press, 2001

Wells, J.W. 1954. Recent corals of the Marshall Islands. *US Geological Survey Professional Papers* 260: 385-486.

White B, Curran H A, Wilson. 2001. A sea level lowstand (Devil's Point Event) recorded in Bahamian Reefs: Comparison with other last interglacial climate proxies. *In* Greenstein and Carney (Eds) *Proceeding of the 10th symposium on the geology of the Bahamas and other carbonate regions*, Gerace Research Centre, San Salvador, Bahamas.

Whitney, B.B. and Hengesh, J.V., 2015. Geomorphological evidence of neotectonic deformation in the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. Geomorphology, 228, pp.579-596.

Williams, I.D., Polunin, N.V.C. 2001. Large-scale associations between macroalgal cover and grazer biomass on mid-depth reefs in the Caribbean. *Coral Reefs* 19: 358-366.

Willis BL, Page CA, Dinsdale EA (2004) Coral disease on the Great Barrier Reef. In: Rosenberg E, Loya Y (eds) *Coral health and disease*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp 69–104.

Wilson, M.E. and Rosen, B.R., 1998. Implications of paucity of corals in the Paleogene of SE Asia: plate tectonics or centre of origin. In Hall, R and Holloway (Eds) *Biogeography and geological evolution of SE Asia*, Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. pp.165-195.

Woodroffe, C.D., Webster, J.M. 2014. Coral reefs and sea-level change. *Marine Geology* 352: 248-267.

3809 Woolfe K.J., Larcombe, P. 1998. Terrigenous sediment accumulation as a regional control upon the
3810 distribution of reef carbonates. In: Camoin G. F. & Davies P. J. eds. Reefs and Carbonate Platforms in
3811 the Pacific and Indian Oceans, pp. 295–310. IAS Special Publication 25.
3812
3813 Yamano, H., Kayanne, H., Yonekura, N. 2001. Anatomy of a modern coral reef flat: a recorder of storms
3814 and uplift in the Late Holocene. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 71: 295–304.
3815
3816 Yao, Y-T., Zhan, W-H., Sun, J-L., Sun, J. 2013. Emerged fossil corals on the coast of northwestern
3817 Hianan Island, China: Implications for mid-Holocene sea level change and tectonic uplift. *Chinese*
3818 *Science Bulletin* 58(23): 2869-2876.
3819
3820 Yokoyama, Y., Esat, T. M. & Lambeck, K. 2001. Coupled climate and sea-level changes deduced from
3821 Huon Peninsula coral terraces of the last ice age. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 193: 579-587.
3822
3823 Yu, K.-F., Zhao, J.-X., Done, T., Chen, T.-G. 2009. Microatoll record for large century-scale sea-level
3824 fluctuations in the mid-Holocene. *Quaternary Research* 71: 354–360.
3825
3826 Zachariasen, J., Sieh, K., Taylor, F.W., Edwards, R.L., Hantoro, W.S. 1999. Submergence and uplift
3827 associated with the giant 1833 Sumatran subduction earthquake: Evidence from coral microatolls.
3828 *Journal of Geophysical Research* 104: 895–919.
3829
3830 Zazo, C., Goy, J.L., Dabrio, C.J., Soler, V., Hillaire-Marcel, C., Ghaleb, B., González-Delgado, J.A., Bardají,
3831 T. and Cabero, A., 2007. Quaternary marine terraces on Sal Island (Cape Verde archipelago).
3832 Quaternary Science Reviews, 26(7), pp.876-893.
3833
3834 Zhao, J., Yu, K. 2002. Timing of Holocene sea-level highstands by mass spectrometric U-series ages of
3835 a coral reef from Leizhou Peninsula, South China Sea. *Chinese Science Bulletin* 47: 348-352.
3836
3837 Zhu, Z.R., Wyrwoll, K.-H., Collins, L.B., Chen, J.H., Wasserburg, G.J., Eisenhauer, A. 1993. High-precision
3838 U-series dating of Last Interglacial events by mass spectrometry: Houtman Abrolhos Islands, western
3839 Australia. *Earth & Planetary Science Letters* 118: 281-293.